



# WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD MEETING

**Date:** May 8, 2023

**Time:** 4:00 pm

**Location:** WITCC Campus –Sioux City, Iowa

## WITCC Mission

As a comprehensive community college, our mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities we serve.

## Board Members

Russell Wray, President | Tricia Sutherland, Vice President | Bill Anderson | Blanca Martinez | Linnea Fletcher | Jeremy Ogle | Al Aymar | Derrick Franck

Brenda Wright, Board Secretary

### Administration:

Terry Murrell, College President | Juline Albert, VP of Learning | Troy Jasman, VP of Finance and Administrative Services | Darin Moeller, Executive Dean of Instruction | Mike Logan, Dean of Information Technology | Jackie Plendl, Dean of Human Resources | Tawnya Beermann, Dean of Students | Christina Brandon, Interim Dean of Outreach and Information Technology | Revathi Vongsiprasom, Associate Dean of Inclusion

### Presenters:

Dr. Erin Volk, Director of Institutional Research and Resource Development | Carmen Wilson, Associate Dean – Corporate College | Karina Pedroza, Title III Project Manager | Lily Castro, Director of Special Programs | Ben Mohning, Four Plus Program Director

Item	Presenter
I. Call Meeting to Order	Russ Wray
II. Roll Call of Directors	Brenda Wright
III. Oral Communications	
IV. Written Communications	
V. Consent Items	
A. The minutes of the regular Board of Directors meeting held April 10, 2023	
B. The Financial Report for April 2023 in addendum MAY-23-1, pages 1-8	
C. A list of General Fund bills in addendum MAY-23-2, pages 9-31. Additional bills may be presented at the Board Meeting.	

Item	Presenter
D. The Personnel Report Regular Appointments in addendum MAY-23-3a, page 32. The Community and Continuing Education instructor list in addendum MAY-23-3b, page 33. Additional Personnel Report may be presented at the meeting.	
E. Application and Certificate for Payment #4 in the amount of \$41,727.79 to CW Suter Services for RHK Chiller Project in addendum MAY-23-4, pages 34-35	
F. Application and Certificate for Payment #4 in the amount of \$124,299.90 to L&L Builders for the Bookstore Relocation Project in addendum MAY-23-5, pages 36-43	
G. Application and Certificate for Payment #5 in the amount of \$64,191.02 to CW Suter Services for the RHK Chiller Project in addendum MAY-23-6, pages 44-45	
H. Application and Certificate for Payment #4 in the amount of \$69,290.15 to Guarantee Roofing & Siding Co., for the Gaylord Smith Reroofing Project in addendum MAY-23-7, pages 46-47	
I. 23/SP and 23/SU Graduation Summary in addendum MAY-23-8, pages 48-81	
<i>Motion needed for Consent Items</i>	
<b>VI. Administrative Reports</b>	
A. Appoint new board member in addendum MAY-23-9, page 82 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Terry Murrell
B. Grants Update in addendum MAY-23-10, pages 83-85	Juline Albert Erin Volk Karina Pedroza
C. 2023-2024 Project Success Contracts in addendum MAY-23-11, pages 86-96 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Tawnya Beermann Lily Castro Ben Mohning
D. After Prom Sponsorships in addendum MAY-23-12, pages 97-98	Troy Jasman
E. College Video Display System Purchase in addendum MAY-23-13, page 99 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Troy Jasman
F. Information Technology Annual Report in addendum MAY-23-14, pages 100-103 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Mike Logan Christina Brandon
G. Student Technology Purchase in addendum MAY-23-15, page 104 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Mike Logan Christina Brandon
H. Resolution Approving Assignment and Assumption Agreement – Velocity Clinical Research in addendum MAY-23-16, pages 105-115 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Darin Moeller Carmen Wilson
I. 2023-1 Multiple Industrial Jobs Training Agreement and Resolutions in addendum MAY-23-17, pages 116-169 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Darin Moeller Carmen Wilson
J. Mobile App Development Faculty Contract in addendum MAY-23-18, page 170 <i>Motion Needed</i>	Jackie Plendl
K. Audit and Finance Committee Report	Derrick Franck Linnea Fletcher

Item	Presenter
L. Community Colleges for Iowa Report in addendum MAY-23-19, pages 171-173	Jeremy Ogle
M. President Report 1. Board Recognition Month 2. FY23 Budget 3. Legislative Update 4. WITCC In the News in addendum MAY-23-20, pages 174-176 5. Other	Derrick Franck     Terry Murrell
N. Collective Bargaining Strategy Executive Session, Chapter 20.17(3), Code of Iowa, 2023	Terry Murrell
<b>VII. Unfinished Business</b>	
A. May 11, 2023, Spring semester ends; Graduation Ceremony at Tyson Events Center <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2:00 – Nursing Pinning Ceremony</li> <li>• 4:00 – Health Sciences/Arts &amp; Sciences</li> <li>• 6:30 – All other Career &amp; Tech/HISED/Gateway Programs</li> </ul>	
B. Retirement Reception – Friday, May 12, 2023; 9:00 – 10:30 am; Coffee Spot	
C. Employee Appreciation Luncheon – Friday, May 12; 11:00 am – 1:00 pm; Overlook Café	
D. June 12, 2023 – June Joint Board Meeting with NWAEA Board of Directors and Northwest Iowa Community College – NCC Campus, Sheldon, Iowa.	
E. July 10, 2023 – July Board Meeting – Sioux City WITCC Campus – starting at 4:00 pm	
F. The Community Colleges for Iowa Annual Conference will be held on Kirkwood campus, July 19-20, 2023.	
G. August 14, 2023 – August Board Meeting – Sioux City WITCC Campus – starting at 4:00 pm	
For more information about Student Activities on Campus, check out the Campus Calendar <a href="#">here</a>	
<b>VIII. Adjournment</b>	
<i>Motion Needed</i>	

Strategic Initiatives 2021-2024

**Advancing Our College by Instilling a Culture of Connection via~**

**Communication:** Knowing Who We Are & What We Do

**Collaboration:** Cultivating Inclusion, Belonging, & Connection

**Contribution:** Empowering People Through Equitable Access & Involvement



**T**ransformation



**E**ngagement



**C**ommunity



**H**armony

WESTERN IOWA **TECH** VALUES



## WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

# BOARD MEETING MINUTES

**Date:** April 10, 2023

**Time:** 4:00 pm

**Location:** WITCC Campus –Denison, Iowa, Room B3

## WITCC Mission

As a comprehensive community college, our mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities we serve.

## Board Members

**Russell Wray, President | Tricia Sutherland, Vice President | Linnea Fletcher | Jeremy Ogle | Derrick Franck**

Brenda Wright, Board Secretary

Absent: Neal Adler, Bill Anderson, Blanca Martinez, Al Aymar

### Administration:

Terry Murrell, College President | Juline Albert, VP of Learning | Troy Jasman, VP of Finance and Administrative Services | Darin Moeller, Executive Dean of Instruction | Jackie Plendl, Dean of Human Resources | Tawnya Beermann, Dean of Students | Christina Brandon, Interim Dean of Outreach and Information Technology

### Presenters:

Dr. Erin Volk, Director of Institutional Research and Resource Development | Jessica Garcia, Director of Denison Campus and Southern Service Area | Matt Pfister, Executive Director of College Development

## Item

Meeting was called to order at 4:00 pm by Russell Wray.

Brenda Wright took a roll call of the directors.

Russell Wray opened the Public Hearing for the WITCC 2023 Center for Inclusion Excellence Project. No oral communications were brought forward.

Russell Wray directed everyone to review the Thank You from Cherokee Regional Medical Center.

Russell Wray asked to review the Consent Items and asked for a motion. Jeremy motioned to approve and it was seconded by Linnea Fletcher. All in favor. Motion carried.

Terry announced that he received a Board Member Letter of Resignation for Neal Adler, District I. The Notice of Board Vacancy was published in Sioux City Journal on 4/6/23 and Le Mars Sentinel on 4/7/23. Derrick Franck, with regret, made a motion to accept the resignation. It was seconded, also with regret, by Jeremy Ogle. All in favor and the motion was carried.

Juline Albert, Erin Volk, and Jessica Garcia welcomed everyone to the Denison Campus. Two students, Carlos Hernandez and Nathan Oliver, also attended and talked about their great experiences on the Denison Campus. Jessica gave a report on the happenings on the Denison Campus and Southern Service Area Update. She talked about the successes in the TRIO program. Denison will be hosting the Verizon Camp again this summer. Last year there were 80 students and they are hoping to get that many more this summer.

## Item

Juline Albert and Darin Moeller gave the 2023 Credit Instruction Programs Report. Darin wanted to recognize his team for all of the hard work on all of the curriculum and program development done. We have a new program, Aviation Maintenance, scheduled for a Fall 2024 start. We are proposing a deactivation for the Paralegal/Legal Assistant Advanced Standing program. This does NOT include the part-time program or the AAS program. We are also proposing the deactivation of the Mobile App Development program. We no longer see students interested in this program. It's a one-year program.

We are listing Surgical Technology as a program of concern. There is low enrollment. We are going to work with marketing and other departments to try to get more focus on this program.

We are looking to possibly offer an eSports Management program due to the new eSports activity. We are also seeing a need for an Ammonia and Refrigeration program.

Tricia Sutherland made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Linnea Fletcher. All in favor and the motion was carried.

Darin Moeller also presented the College Now 2022-23 Annual Report and 2023-2024 Contract. Enrollment leveled out after losses due to Pandemic. WITCC ranked 4<sup>th</sup> as number of students served in the state. 329 high school students earned a credential in 2022. We were 2<sup>nd</sup> in state of Iowa. We were 1<sup>st</sup> in number of certificates awarded and number of diplomas awarded. We are continuing to build career pathways for high schools. Darin introduced the 2023-2024 contract for approval. Jeremy Ogle made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Derrick Franck. All were in favor and the motion was carried.

Darin Moeller also presented the Cengage Contract. Cengage provides immediate access for textbooks for students on the first day of class. This will be our 3<sup>rd</sup> year. We have seen growth with the number of courses now using Cengage. This contract is a 2-year contract. Linnea Fletcher made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Jeremy Ogle. All were in favor and the motion was approved.

Darin Moeller brought a proposal for Mechanical Engineering Equipment. Our advisory committee recommended the purchase of the mill and lathe. Derrick Franck made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Tricia Sutherland. All were in favor and the motion was approved.

Darin Moeller and Troy Jasman presented the Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Program 260E – Wells. This will support 170 positions at Wells. Jeremy Ogle made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Derrick Franck. All were in favor and motion was carried.

Darin Moeller and Troy Jasman presented the Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Program 260E – SIMI. This program would fund 20.5 positions. Linnea Fletcher made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Tricia Sutherland. All were in favor and the motion was carried.

Darin Moeller and Troy Jasman presented the Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Program 260E. This company is doing a surety bond for the life of the bond. This will fund 122 positions. Derrick Franck made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Jeremy Ogle. All in favor and the motion was carried.

Darin Moeller and Troy Jasman presented the Multiple NJTP Resolutions and Agreements. Approval today is to give permission to publish. Derrick Franck made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Jeremy Ogle. All in favor and motion was carried.

Troy Jasman and Matt Pfister brought forward a Foundation Board Nomination, James Olson. Jeremy Ogle made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Tricia Sutherland. All in favor and motion carried.

Troy Jasman brought the contract for our Audit Services. This contract would start in June 2023 and go to 2027. Derrick Franck made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Jeremy Ogle. All in favor and motion was carried.

Troy Jasman presented the Copier Bids. We went out for bid and have selected the lowest bid. Derrick Franck made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Tricia Sutherland. All in favor and the motion was carried.

Troy Jasman presented an addendum to the Great Western Dining Contract approved last month. Great Western has offered to invest \$40,000 in some upgrades to the kitchen. We would choose how to spend the money over the next five years. Jeremy Ogle made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Linnea Fletcher. All in favor and the motion was carried.

---

**Item**

---

Jackie Plendl presented the 2024-2025 College Calendar for approval. Tricia Sutherland made a motion to approve and it was seconded by Linnea Fletcher. All were in favor and the motion was carried.

Derrick Franck reported on the Community Colleges for Iowa Report. There was a meeting at the end of the month, but won't know much more about the Senate's education budget. Should get more information at the next meeting.

Terry Murrell gave his President Report.

1. Legislative Update

Waiting for budget targets to come in. House has come in and now waiting for Senate.

2. Graduation is May 11 – Semhar is the speaker. At the 6:30 ceremony, we are going to honor Regina Roth. Regina gave seed money to start Comet Cupboard and Clinic. Both have been a great impact on our students.

Linnea Fletcher made a motion to adjourn and it was seconded by Tricia Sutherland. All in favor and the motion was carried.

---


---

Russell Wray, Board President

---

Brenda Wright, Board Secretary

**TO:** Dr. Terry A. Murrell, President

**FROM:** Troy A. Jasman, Vice President of Finance  
and Administrative Services/CFO 

**DATE:** May 3, 2023

**RE:** **APRIL 2023 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

**Executive Summary**

General Fund revenues totaled \$2.1 million for the month of April and \$31.3 million year to date. At 87% of annual budget, revenues after ten months are \$471K lower than last year or -1.5%. Year to date revenue, as a percentage of the annual budget, continues to be attributable to the growth in tuition and fee revenue as well as the increase in State General Aid offset by the previous year federal backfill monies due to the pandemic. Again, the federal backfill monies were reflected as Other Income in the General Fund revenue. General Fund expenditures totaled \$2.6 million for the month and were consistent with budget expectations. As a result, the College's financial position lags that of the previous year with a decrease in the fund balance change from the prior year of \$514K.

Restricted Fund activity for the month consisted of routine grant transactions as well as \$1.8 million of property tax receipts and \$240K of New Jobs Training Program withholding receipts. Other transactions for the month of April were routine and as expected for the month.

Plant Fund activity for the month included \$703K of property tax payments via the county treasurers. Property tax provides the primary source of Plant Fund revenue. Plant Fund expenditures for the month of April were mainly related to equipment and facility improvement projects.

Auxiliary Enterprise operations for the month of April were routine. Overall, the Auxiliary operations show a decrease in the fund balance change from the prior year of \$577K. The prior year dormitory operation reflects loss of revenue income from federal backfill monies. The College does not have any remaining backfill monies to offset loss of revenue for this year.

The College's cash flow remained strong in April, reflecting property tax collections which support the General Fund, selected Restricted Funds and the Plant Fund. Cash and investments on a consolidated basis totaled \$50.4 million at April 30<sup>th</sup>, an increase of \$1.2 million from March. The College's investment portfolio's overall yield at 2.52% was unchanged from the previous month.

Included with May's request for Board consent for payment are the debt service payments due June 1, 2023 on previously issued NJTP certificates and dormitory revenue bonds. These total some \$3.1 million.

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Unrestricted Fund Income Statement  
 For the Ten Month Period Ending April 30, 2023

	Current Year			Prior Year		
	FY2023 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY2022 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Student Fees	\$2,945,000	\$2,899,111	98%	\$2,971,000	\$2,725,579	92%
Tuition	14,025,000	12,787,191	91%	13,571,500	12,700,524	94%
Local Support	2,125,000	2,035,890	96%	2,050,000	1,966,388	96%
State Support	12,361,796	10,307,535	83%	11,993,091	10,004,708	83%
Federal Support	268,502	237,505	88%	263,684	339,126	129%
Sales & Services	215,000	188,423	88%	204,500	219,703	107%
Other Income	4,196,399	2,832,780	68%	4,384,625	3,803,867	87%
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$36,136,697</b>	<b>\$31,288,435</b>	<b>87%</b>	<b>\$35,438,400</b>	<b>\$31,759,895</b>	<b>90%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Salaries & Related Costs	\$26,064,952	\$19,570,982	75%	\$25,150,943	\$18,795,931	75%
Services	5,584,375	4,938,708	88%	5,736,110	4,757,946	83%
Materials, Supplies & Travel	2,431,151	1,960,574	81%	2,363,710	2,164,952	92%
Other Current Expenditures	2,049,719	1,674,233	82%	2,181,137	2,381,542	109%
Capital Outlay	6,500	2,879	44%	6,500	4,254	65%
<b>Total Direct Expense</b>	<b>\$36,136,697</b>	<b>\$28,147,376</b>	<b>78%</b>	<b>\$35,438,400</b>	<b>\$28,104,625</b>	<b>79%</b>
<b>Fund Balance Change</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,141,059</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,655,270</b>	

83% of Year

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Restricted Fund Income Statement  
 For the Ten Month Period Ending April 30, 2023

	Current Year			Prior Year		
	FY2023 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY2022 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Tuition	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-
Local Support	5,437,951	5,157,219	95%	5,195,869	4,981,169	96%
State Support	2,357,776	2,079,058	88%	2,304,532	2,149,004	93%
Federal Support	3,255,646	3,323,248	102%	11,822,375	10,659,264	90%
Other Income	728,959	269,243	37%	578,545	259,062	45%
New Jobs Training Program	3,340,000	2,628,705	79%	3,340,000	2,736,924	82%
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$15,120,332</b>	<b>\$13,457,473</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>\$23,241,321</b>	<b>\$20,785,423</b>	<b>89%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Salaries & Related Costs	\$3,649,482	\$2,907,384	80%	\$3,440,348	\$2,842,582	83%
Services	4,212,258	3,418,016	81%	4,203,978	3,171,791	75%
Materials, Supplies & Travel	2,074,202	553,171	27%	10,421,045	1,613,235	15%
Other Current Expenditures	0	1,994,399	-	0	7,594,909	-
New Jobs Training Program	4,188,313	434,151	10%	4,167,804	1,630,094	39%
Capital Outlay	1,366,036	382,574	28%	1,561,900	948,299	61%
<b>Total Direct Expense</b>	<b>\$15,490,291</b>	<b>\$9,689,695</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>\$23,795,075</b>	<b>\$17,800,910</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>Fund Balance Change</b>	<b>(\$369,959)</b>	<b>\$3,767,778</b>		<b>(\$553,754)</b>	<b>\$2,984,513</b>	

83% of Year

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Plant Fund Income Statement  
 For the Ten Month Period Ending April 30, 2023

	Current Year			Prior Year		
	FY2023 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY2022 Budget	YTD Actual	% of Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Property Taxes	\$2,125,000	\$2,035,890	96%	\$2,050,000	\$1,966,388	96%
Interest Income	30,250	127,889	423%	26,000	27,603	106%
Other Income	2,311,169	2,076,456	90%	2,561,332	2,829,914	110%
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$4,466,419</b>	<b>\$4,240,235</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$4,637,332</b>	<b>\$4,823,905</b>	<b>104%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Equipment	\$1,471,219	\$935,182	64%	\$1,594,137	\$1,018,439	64%
Buildings	1,830,250	581,808	32%	3,125,000	280,658	9%
Maintenance, Repairs & Supplies	35,000	23,763	68%	0	46,512	
Structural Improvements	120,000	496,045	413%	100,000	1,230,759	1,231%
Professional Services	583,000	326,911	56%	475,000	377,618	79%
Other Expenses	0	0		0	0	
Interest/Debt Service	676,950	151,625	22%	678,777	173,981	26%
<b>Total Direct Expense</b>	<b>\$4,716,419</b>	<b>\$2,515,334</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>\$5,972,914</b>	<b>\$3,127,967</b>	<b>52%</b>
<b>Fund Balance Change</b>	<b>(\$250,000)</b>	<b>\$1,724,901</b>		<b>(\$1,335,582)</b>	<b>\$1,695,938</b>	

83% of Year

Note: Interest budget amounts include principal payments of \$495,000 and \$470,000 for FY2023 and FY2022, respectively. Fund balance change for FY2023 reflects use of existing funds of \$250,000, while fund balance change for FY2022 reflects use of existing funds of \$1,335,582.

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Auxiliary Enterprises  
For the Ten Months Ending April 30, 2023

Current Year Actual

	<u>Dorms</u>	<u>Bookstore</u>	<u>Auto Parts</u>	<u>Student Orgs &amp; Clubs</u>	<u>Other *</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Prior YTD Total</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Sales and Service	\$1,499,514	\$1,921,057	\$188,262	\$50	\$41,151	\$3,650,034	\$3,667,849
Miscellaneous	29,635	4,943	0	454,606	403,483	\$892,667	926,275
Total Revenues	<u>\$1,529,149</u>	<u>\$1,926,000</u>	<u>\$188,262</u>	<u>\$454,656</u>	<u>\$444,634</u>	<u>\$4,542,701</u>	<u>\$4,594,124</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
Salaries & Related Costs	\$227,382	\$203,596	\$1,194	\$1,022	\$85,488	\$518,682	\$307,743
Service Expenditures	716,777	57,082	0	128,664	59,115	\$961,638	794,566
Materials & Supplies	10,848	14,059	23,913	196,416	96,595	\$341,831	153,729
Cost of Goods Sold	0	1,470,992	175,479	0	0	\$1,646,471	1,709,210
Utilities	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0
Other Current Expenditures	561,762	0	0	22,904	24,087	\$608,753	586,909
Total Expenditures	<u>\$1,516,769</u>	<u>\$1,745,729</u>	<u>\$200,586</u>	<u>\$349,006</u>	<u>\$265,285</u>	<u>\$4,077,375</u>	<u>\$3,552,157</u>
Fund Balance Change	<u>\$12,380</u>	<u>\$180,271</u>	<u>(\$12,324)</u>	<u>\$105,650</u>	<u>\$179,349</u>	<u>\$465,326</u>	<u>\$1,041,967</u>
Prior Year	\$439,575	\$227,825	(\$11,635)	\$70,118	\$316,084	\$1,041,967	

\* Includes Vending, Vocational Servicing, Required Technology, Cafeteria, etc.

**WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
APRIL 2023**

	<u>OPERATING</u>	<u>SPECIAL FEDERAL FUNDS</u>	<u>FUNDS HELD FOR OTHERS</u>	<u>PLANT FUND</u>	<u>HOUSE FILE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE (04/01/2023)</b>	\$18,411,161	\$4,212	\$374,307	\$12,143,674	\$18,262,713	\$49,196,068
<b>Receipts</b>	6,373,919	\$772,935	5,081	1,046,870	428,712	8,627,518
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	\$24,785,080	\$777,147	\$379,388	\$13,190,544	\$18,691,425	57,823,586
<b>DISBURSEMENTS</b>						
Board Report	\$6,214,825	\$772,935	\$7,731	\$0	\$218,641	\$7,214,132
Dorm Revenue Bond Payment						0
Transfers to Operating Fund						0
Approved Previous Meeting				202,399		202,399
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	\$6,214,825	\$772,935	\$7,731	\$202,399	\$218,641	\$7,416,531
<b>ENDING BALANCE (04/30/2023)</b>	\$18,570,255	\$4,212	\$371,658	\$12,988,145	\$18,472,784	\$50,407,055

WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
INVESTMENT STATUS  
APRIL 30, 2023

Investment	Bank	Operating	Special Federal Funds	Funds Held For Others	Plant Fund	House File	Totals	Current Rate
Checking	Security National	\$487,704					\$487,704	0.00%
Interest Checking	Security National		4,212				4,212	0.08%
Repurchase Agreement	Security National	5,304,859					5,304,859	2.25%
Certificate of Deposit	Central Bank	1,096,776					1,096,776	4.00%
Money Market	Northwest Bank	404,696					404,696	0.20%
Money Market	Liberty National Bank	10,433,049					10,433,049	2.85%
Money Market	Pioneer Bank	104,280					104,280	0.60%
Money Market	Liberty National Bank				12,392,170		12,392,170	2.85%
Checking	Cherokee State Bank	\$8,792					8,792	0.00%
Checking	Wells Fargo	\$35,619					35,619	1.65%
Checking	Wells Fargo			371,658	72,240	924,479	1,368,377	1.65%
Checking	Wells Fargo					1,047,915	1,047,915	0.92%
Repurchase Agreement	Security National				238,818	16,500,390	16,739,208	2.25%
Dorm Revenue Bond Funds	UMB Bank	694,480			284,917		979,397	4.77%
<b>Total Cash &amp; Investments</b>		<b>\$18,570,255</b>	<b>\$4,212</b>	<b>\$371,658</b>	<b>\$12,988,145</b>	<b>\$18,472,784</b>	<b>\$50,407,055</b>	<b>2.52%</b>
<b>Interest Earnings YTD</b>		<b>\$190,897</b>	<b>\$13</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$127,889</b>	<b>\$113,460</b>	<b>\$432,259</b>	

**NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM  
PRINCIPAL & INTEREST PAYMENTS  
JUNE 2023**

ISSUE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	FUND
2013-1 MULTIPLE	165,000.00	2,062.50	167,062.50	
2014-1 MULTIPLE	195,000.00	6,125.00	201,125.00	
2015-1 MULTIPLE	135,000.00	5,425.00	140,425.00	
2016-1 MULTIPLE	90,000.00	4,437.50	94,437.50	
2017-1 MULTIPLE	505,000.00	34,320.00	539,320.00	
2018-1 MULTIPLE	715,000.00	69,070.00	784,070.00	
2019-1 MULTIPLE	55,000.00	5,302.50	60,302.50	
2020-1 MULTIPLE	105,000.00	7,190.00	112,190.00	
2021-1 MULTIPLE	425,000.00	20,286.75	445,286.75	
2022-1 MULTIPLE	205,000.00	39,937.50	244,937.50	
<b>TOTAL NJTP</b>	<b>2,595,000.00</b>	<b>194,156.75</b>	<b>2,789,156.75</b>	
				<b>\$2,789,156.75 HOUSE FILE</b>
<b>OTHER PRINCIPAL &amp; INTEREST PAYMENTS JUNE 2023</b>				
DORM REV 2021	250,000.00	89,750.00	339,750.00 *	
				<b>339,750.00 PLANT</b>
<b>TOTAL OTHER</b>	<b>250,000.00</b>	<b>89,750.00</b>	<b>339,750.00</b>	
<b>COMBINED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,845,000.00</b>	<b>\$283,906.75</b>	<b>\$3,128,906.75</b>	

\*UMB will be making the payments on the Dorm Rev Series 2021 on our behalf

## WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Bills to be approved at the board meeting May 8, 2023

April 2023

	Operating	Special Federal Funds	Funds Held For Others	Plant Fund	House File	Total
Warrants	\$ 6,226,231.05	\$ 772,934.95	\$ 7,730.50		\$ 218,641.47	\$ 7,225,537.97
Cancelled warrants	(11,406.10)					\$ (11,406.10)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,214,824.95</b>	<b>772,934.95</b>	<b>7,730.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218,641.47</b>	<b>\$ 7,214,131.87</b>
<b>Estimated amount</b>	<b>\$ 688,875.00</b>					<b>\$ 688,875.00</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,903,699.95</b>	<b>\$ 772,934.95</b>	<b>\$ 7,730.50</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 218,641.47</b>	<b>\$ 7,903,006.87</b>

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/6/2023	Dakwa Incorporated	\$1,143.11	BOOKS SPECIAL RESALE-SPON STU
4/6/2023	Dakwa Incorporated	\$1,143.11	BOOKS SPECIAL RESALE-SPON STU
4/29/2023	Wells Fargo Bank	\$466.88	CASH IN BANK
4/20/2023	Lana R. Brown	\$700.00	CASH IN BANK-PAYROLL
4/29/2023	Wells Fargo Bank	\$1,724,379.98	CASH IN BANK-PAYROLL
4/27/2023	Frontier Communications	\$162.22	COMMUNICATION
4/27/2023	Frontier Communications	\$391.66	COMMUNICATION
4/20/2023	Iowa Communications Network	\$5,700.92	COMMUNICATION
4/13/2023	Qwest Corporation	\$371.76	COMMUNICATION
4/27/2023	Qwest Corporation	\$489.66	COMMUNICATION
4/20/2023	Burke Engineering Sales	\$702.40	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Burke Engineering Sales	\$76.73	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/20/2023	Consolidated Electrical	\$2,762.73	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	CW Suter Services Inc	\$11,689.43	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/20/2023	Dakwa Incorporated	\$119.99	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Menards Inc	\$809.33	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Menards Inc	\$242.27	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Menards Inc	\$1,005.81	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Menards Inc	\$64.96	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	Sherwin Williams	\$124.72	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Sioux City Winnelson	\$2,636.97	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/20/2023	Sioux City Winnelson	\$1,658.77	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Amperage LLC	\$9,516.80	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Gregory D. Anderson	\$33.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Gregory D. Anderson	\$33.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	BankMobile Technologies Inc	\$13.10	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Bunkers Feed and Supply Inc	\$732.72	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	John T. Burow	\$5,440.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	John T. Burow	\$20,040.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Champion Propane	\$101.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Cherokee County Fair Association	\$65.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Delta Papa Aviation LLC	\$3,750.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	English Estates Inc	\$6,083.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	English Estates Inc	\$8,500.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Russell Gifford	\$80.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Russell Gifford	\$380.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Gill Hauling Inc	\$3,014.58	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$55,748.55	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$41,895.88	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/15/2023	HealthEquity Inc	\$82.50	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Danielle J. Heying	\$44.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	IMKO Enterprises Inc	\$4,402.32	CONTRACTED SERVICES

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	IMKO Enterprises Inc	\$45,247.37	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	IMKO Enterprises Inc	\$2,485.32	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	IMKO Enterprises Inc	\$1,840.02	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Iowa Community College Online	\$39,273.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Iowa Community College Online	\$133,236.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	ISI LLC	\$4,221.60	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	ISI LLC	\$418.60	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Johnshoy Landscaping LLC	\$110.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Joe Kopal	\$167.60	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Lindblom Services Inc	\$112.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	Lindblom Services Inc	\$343.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	Grace Linden	\$100.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	Mayo Clinic	\$1,448.16	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Nebraska State Patrol Cid	\$15.50	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	North Sioux City Holdings LLC	\$1,843.56	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Plunketts Pest Control Inc	\$115.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Michael Prichard	\$44.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Michael Prichard	\$44.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Red Line Recycling	\$225.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Thomas M. Rice	\$1,200.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/29/2023	Leke Sahatqija	\$1,089.37	CONTRACTED SERVICES

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/27/2023	Sanitary Services Inc	\$278.40	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	James Schaap	\$150.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Dennis R Semple	\$2,880.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Siouxland Mental Health	\$1,485.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Teton Enterprises Ltd	\$853.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/27/2023	Tri State Nursing Enterprises Inc	\$7,555.62	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Vans Sanitation Inc	\$76.73	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Taylor M. Weidauer	\$33.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/13/2023	Woodbury County Fair Assn	\$150.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/20/2023	Woodbury County Firemans	\$13,539.26	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Tifany Wright	\$44.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
4/6/2023	Matheson Tri Gas Inc	\$1,113.52	COURSE FEE EXPENSE
4/6/2023	Luis A. Murguia	\$69.00	COURSE FEE EXPENSE
4/6/2023	Sysco Lincoln	\$3,341.60	COURSE FEE EXPENSE
4/27/2023	University of Iowa	\$3,822.00	COURSE FEE EXPENSE
4/20/2023	Food Locker Service Inc	\$3,239.50	DEFERRED INCOME
4/13/2023	AFP Corp	\$598.60	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Kathleen Badger	\$13.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Steven Brace	\$70.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Breathe Clean Dry Ice Blasting	\$3,500.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Breathe Clean Dry Ice Blasting	\$25,100.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	Mary Cakebread	\$180.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Holly J. Candor	\$416.66	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Janice Conway	\$85.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Dunwell LLC	\$57,244.56	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Dunwell LLC	\$3,300.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Electrical Automation LLC	\$2,161.25	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Ellucian Company LP	\$28,582.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Audrey Fenton	\$145.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Russell Gifford	\$8.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Russell Gondek	\$52.93	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Ramiro Gonzalez	\$20.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Beverly J. Hall	\$85.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	High Point Networks LLC	\$6,692.20	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Tiffany Holbrook	\$500.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Kyle R. Hueser	\$108.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Kyle R. Hueser	\$50.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Karrie Kozora	\$115.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Mary Kozora	\$60.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Michael J. Kramer	\$450.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Lois Lackore	\$8.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Connie Lamoreux	\$85.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/20/2023	Lisa G. Lewis	\$180.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Rosalva V. Linares	\$228.39	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Mid Iowa Refrigeration Inc	\$972.83	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Michelle M. Moser	\$100.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Katherine L. Newell	\$1,005.53	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Katherine L. Newell	\$250.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Trang T. Nguyen	\$600.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Mariana Pacheco	\$416.66	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Jacquelynn M. Piepho	\$15.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Plains Mechanical Services Inc	\$3,533.33	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Plains Mechanical Services Inc	\$8,073.10	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Aleta Proffitt	\$10.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Serenity L. Rex	\$175.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Charles L Schuett	\$145.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Shirley Schuett	\$145.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Harold Stump	\$8.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Christian Supiot Perez	\$416.66	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Laura M. Tabbert	\$1,249.98	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Thompson Solutions Group	\$3,461.81	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Thompson Solutions Group	\$2,211.30	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Thompson Solutions Group	\$5,580.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/6/2023	Mary Trizilla	\$100.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Visual Edge IT Inc	\$861.54	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Visual Edge IT Inc	\$6,185.33	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Visual Edge IT Inc	\$672.22	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/20/2023	Visual Edge IT Inc	\$6,067.09	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Revathi R. Vongsiprasom	\$1,400.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/27/2023	Beth A. Westpfahl	\$10.00	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/6/2023	Kevin J. Woockman	\$1,039.28	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	Kevin J. Woockman	\$160.72	DUE FROM OTHERS-ASSET ACCOUNT
4/13/2023	American Indian Council	\$15.50	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Ash N. Bachman	\$272.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/6/2023	Denise Bottjen	\$794.56	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/6/2023	Gretchen Bruhn	\$197.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/27/2023	Athena C. Garcia	\$665.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Michelle Hardie	\$2,176.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Craig Harris	\$500.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Craig Harris	\$250.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Melissa Hicklin	\$681.50	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Mia M. Japel	\$425.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Kathy Jurado	\$25.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Brian Ketelsen	\$400.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	Tayea R. Kilbride	\$146.80	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/6/2023	Noreille Kisina Nkembi	\$1,936.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Sarah Kleber	\$34.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Lemars Comm Schools	\$225.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Erick Lira	\$7.50	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/27/2023	Kyle M. Livermore	\$653.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Brooklynn M. McDanel	\$103.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Lauren R. McFarland	\$210.50	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Cheryl Mordhorst	\$232.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	William T. Moss	\$20.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/27/2023	Adan Nuno Soltero	\$400.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Brenda Perez	\$121.50	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Luis D. Ramirez	\$200.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Randall Rouse	\$35.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Fabiola Sanchez	\$5.68	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Ashley R. Smith	\$111.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/27/2023	Paula Tranmer	\$792.75	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Valerie F. Uken	\$5.85	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Valerie F. Uken	\$108.58	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Valerie F. Uken	\$190.80	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/13/2023	Lanette Y. Velazquez	\$59.00	DUE FROM STUDENTS

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/14/2023	Kayla E. Weldon	\$345.66	DUE FROM STUDENTS
4/25/2023	Western Iowa Tech 125 Plan	\$6,836.84	DUE TO AUXILIARY FUND
4/27/2023	Western Iowa Tech Classroom	\$723,016.31	DUE TO PLANT FUND
4/15/2023	Western Iowa Tech Plant Fund	\$200,000.00	DUE TO PLANT FUND
4/29/2023	Western Iowa Tech Plant Fund	\$42,000.00	DUE TO PLANT FUND
4/20/2023	United States Treasury	\$104.44	FICA TAX PAYABLE
4/13/2023	American Income Life Insurance	\$31.32	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/6/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$296.25	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/20/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$1,082.38	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$921.20	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$9,485.65	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$1,456.55	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$3,728.65	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Great Western Dining Service Inc	\$1,711.75	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/27/2023	Security National Bank	\$500.00	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/20/2023	Siouxland Regional Transit	\$180.00	GROUP MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
4/30/2023	HealthEquity Inc	\$11,465.99	HSA Payable
4/6/2023	Cassandra J. Poulsen	\$100.00	INCENTIVE BONUS
4/20/2023	East High School	\$400.00	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS
4/20/2023	Knowles Publishing Corp	\$145.00	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS
4/13/2023	Monahan Professional Services	\$75.00	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/20/2023	Wm Bass Advertising &	\$11,370.00	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS
4/20/2023	Wm Bass Advertising &	\$12,849.66	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS
4/20/2023	Wm Bass Advertising &	\$9,021.14	INFO SERVICES/CLASSIFY ADS
4/27/2023	Insurance Management Program	\$800,675.87	INSURANCE
4/27/2023	Insurance Management Program	\$250,000.00	INSURANCE
4/29/2023	BusinessSolverComInc	\$444,069.31	INSURANCE PREMIUMS PAYABLE
4/29/2023	Iowa Public Employees	\$128,149.28	IPERS TAX PAYABLE
4/6/2023	Cole Papers Inc	\$580.18	JANITOR MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	Eakes Inc	\$4,478.40	JANITOR MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	Marcus D. Jarvis	\$30.00	LIBRARY BOOKS & FILM
4/20/2023	Ricks Computers Inc	\$3,578.49	MAINT & REPAIR-SU EQUIP
4/20/2023	Ricks Computers Inc	\$1,423.65	MAINT & REPAIR-SU EQUIP
4/13/2023	ARR Roofing of Iowa LLC	\$1,834.26	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/6/2023	Mikes Sioux City Carpet	\$978.25	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/27/2023	Mikes Sioux City Carpet	\$1,176.00	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/20/2023	Thompson Solutions Group	\$2,750.00	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/20/2023	Van Osdel Plastering & Drywall	\$24,652.00	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/20/2023	Van Osdel Plastering & Drywall	\$928.00	MAINT AND REPAIR BUILDINGS
4/27/2023	D&N Kent Pools LLC	\$938.17	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/6/2023	Drain Specialists Inc	\$5,230.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/20/2023	Drain Specialists Inc	\$850.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/27/2023	Eakes Inc	\$932.46	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/6/2023	Iowa Division of Labor	\$80.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/20/2023	Iowa Division of Labor	\$700.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/27/2023	Iowa Division of Labor	\$175.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/13/2023	Luesebrink Clifford Construction	\$194.00	MAINT AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT
4/27/2023	Benson Construction	\$3,000.00	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/6/2023	Flewelling Farms LLC	\$287.50	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/20/2023	Hipnar Lawn Care LLC	\$3,040.00	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/6/2023	KP Construction Inc	\$2,100.00	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/20/2023	KP Construction Inc	\$9,319.00	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/6/2023	Sioux City Fence LLC	\$288.90	MAINTENANCE GROUNDS
4/27/2023	Bomgaars Supply Inc	\$620.47	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Kendra R. Hall	\$131.28	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Hawkeye Fabrication Inc	\$90.00	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	Mallis on Wheels	\$535.00	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Stefanie O Dell	\$82.35	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	OReilly Auto Parts	\$126.98	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Chad A. Phelps	\$250.00	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/20/2023	Verizon Wireless	\$1,545.78	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/20/2023	Cherokee Chamber Of Commerce	\$500.00	MEMBERSHIP
4/20/2023	LULAC Council 381	\$2,000.00	MEMBERSHIP

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/6/2023	Andrea S. Rohlena	\$2,500.00	MEMBERSHIP
4/6/2023	Siouxland Auto Body Repair	\$200.00	MEMBERSHIP
4/13/2023	Vistage Worldwide Inc	\$9,722.00	MEMBERSHIP
4/6/2023	General Business Interiors Inc	\$1,134.20	NON-CAPITAL EXP & EQUIP <5000
4/20/2023	General Business Interiors Inc	\$391.50	NON-CAPITAL EXP & EQUIP <5000
4/13/2023	High Point Networks LLC	\$419.62	NON-CAPITAL EXP & EQUIP <5000
4/27/2023	Opto Intermediate Holdco, Inc.	\$2,856.25	NON-CAPITAL EXP & EQUIP <5000
4/13/2023	PowerSchool Holdings	\$15,160.04	NON-CAPITAL EXP & EQUIP <5000
4/29/2023	Collection Services Center	\$419.64	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Friends Of FM 90	\$84.50	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Nebraska Child Support	\$854.00	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	United Way of Siouxland Inc	\$1,005.50	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Western Iowa Tech Agency Fund	\$30.00	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Western Iowa Tech Foundation	\$2,262.43	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Western Iowa Tech GF	\$367.28	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/25/2023	Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska	\$744.37	OTHER EMPLOYEE PR DEDUCTIONS
4/13/2023	APH Stores Inc	\$1,227.98	OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	Arnold Motor Supply LLP	\$643.35	OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	Ellucian Company LP	\$3,791.00	POSTAGE
4/27/2023	Productivity Inc	\$18,153.91	PREPAID EXPENSES
4/27/2023	Freeland Corporation	\$1,374.11	PRINTING & REPRODUCTION SVC

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	Omaha Paper Company	\$343.52	PRINTING & REPRODUCTION SVC
4/27/2023	Omaha Paper Company	\$186.61	PRINTING & REPRODUCTION SVC
4/6/2023	Record Printing & Copy Center	\$179.00	PRINTING & REPRODUCTION SVC
4/6/2023	Ahlers & Cooney PC	\$532.50	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
4/8/2023	Wells Fargo Bank	\$608,828.99	PURCHASE CARD CHECKING
4/20/2023	Chesterman Company	\$2,074.00	RESALE PURCHASES
4/6/2023	Core Mark Midcontinent Inc	\$1,039.81	RESALE PURCHASES
4/20/2023	Core Mark Midcontinent Inc	\$596.02	RESALE PURCHASES
4/27/2023	Core Mark Midcontinent Inc	\$582.15	RESALE PURCHASES
4/20/2023	Western Iowa Tech Foundation	\$58,250.00	RESIDENT TUITION
4/6/2023	Belgrade Fire Dept.	\$245.00	SPONSORED BILLING RECEIVABLE
4/6/2023	Cherokee Specialty Care	\$115.00	SPONSORED BILLING RECEIVABLE
4/13/2023	Iowa Workforce Development	\$15.75	SPONSORED BILLING RECEIVABLE
4/13/2023	Seaboard Triumph Foods LLC	\$749.00	SPONSORED BILLING RECEIVABLE
4/13/2023	Summer K. Gollhofer	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Heather Howell	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Ronda Latta	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Jacob S. Lehn	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Trayven W. Lidgett	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Jeremy Murfin	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Jaelyn R. Newman	\$195.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	Kay Sturm	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Witcc General Fund Trio	\$250.00	STUDENT DEPOSITS
4/13/2023	Juline S Albert	\$2,665.40	STUDENT TRAVEL
4/29/2023	Teachers Insurance & Annuity	\$103,183.72	TIAA-CREF PAYABLE
4/13/2023	Riekes Equipment	\$855.00	TRAINING EXPENSE
4/6/2023	Richard A. Andersen	\$39.52	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/13/2023	Dante Frattini	\$152.12	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/6/2023	Rex K. Hawkins	\$69.68	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/27/2023	Teri L. Peterson	\$228.22	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/27/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$70.00	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/20/2023	Western Iowa Tech Petty Cash	\$14.09	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/6/2023	Kevin J. Woockman	\$102.96	TRAVEL IN STATE
4/27/2023	Sima Dabir	\$3,802.00	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/13/2023	Mike Logan	\$114.92	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/13/2023	Carmen J. Monk	\$243.80	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/27/2023	Terry A. Murrell	\$130.00	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/6/2023	Jason A. Palsma	\$253.12	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/27/2023	Shea J. Scollard	\$75.92	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/13/2023	Security National Bank	\$1,500.00	TRAVEL OUT OF STATE
4/29/2023	Voya Financial	\$15,481.41	TSA PAYABLE
4/13/2023	Nick Denke	\$3,000.00	TUITION

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/13/2023	Berkshire Hathaway Energy	\$2,072.98	UTILITIES
4/13/2023	Berkshire Hathaway Energy	\$38,649.14	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Berkshire Hathaway Energy	\$266.41	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Berkshire Hathaway Energy	\$882.29	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Berkshire Hathaway Energy	\$1,789.86	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Black Hills Utility Holding	\$1,180.65	UTILITIES
4/27/2023	City Of Cherokee	\$63.97	UTILITIES
4/13/2023	City of Le Mars	\$36.54	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	City Of Mapleton	\$671.69	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$505.30	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$1,390.85	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$1,236.42	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$496.35	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$621.58	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$195.69	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$133.07	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$213.58	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$46.44	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$230.42	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$150.96	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$168.85	UTILITIES

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Board Approval  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$109.44	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$26.35	UTILITIES
4/13/2023	City of Sioux City	\$4,398.97	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	City of Sioux City	\$1,956.43	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Denison Municipal Utilities	\$2,075.14	UTILITIES
4/6/2023	Interstate Power & Light Co	\$1,072.27	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Interstate Power & Light Co	\$2,755.06	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Woodbury County Rural Electric	\$3,083.17	UTILITIES
4/20/2023	Advance Auto Parts	\$272.92	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/27/2023	AVE PLP LLC	\$646.03	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	B&D Enterprises	\$2,117.24	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$6,231.33	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$102.95	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$109.44	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$179.92	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$1,121.69	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	City of Sioux City	\$52.83	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	D&L Equipment	\$2,439.47	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/13/2023	D&L Equipment	\$10,010.66	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/6/2023	Graham Tire Sioux City	\$314.72	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/20/2023	Growmark Inc	\$174.42	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Board Approval  
 General & Auxiliary  
 5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/6/2023	Marx Truck Trailer Sales Inc	\$2,150.00	VEHICLES-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
4/8/2023	Customers Bank	\$82,741.35	WITCC ONECARD PAYABLE
4/15/2023	Customers Bank	\$29,122.60	WITCC ONECARD PAYABLE
4/22/2023	Customers Bank	\$9,575.00	WITCC ONECARD PAYABLE
4/30/2023	Customers Bank	\$29,776.25	WITCC ONECARD PAYABLE
TOTAL		<u>\$6,226,231.05</u>	

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
Canceled Warrants  
General & Auxiliary  
5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
7/21/2022	BankMobile Technologies Inc	-\$13.10	CONTRACTED SERVICES
9/15/2022	Danielle J. Heying	-\$44.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES
12/15/2022	Modular Services Company	-\$11,349.00	EQUIPMENT - \$5000 AND OVER
TOTAL		<u>-\$11,406.10</u>	

# WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## Bills to be approved at the board meeting May 8, 2023

### GENERAL FUND

Estimated for the month of May

Federal tax	\$	137,000.00
FICA		86,000.00
Insurance		310,000.00
IPERS		65,000.00
TIAA-CREF		90,000.00
United Farmers Telephone		875.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>688,875.00</b>

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Board Approval  
 Special Federal  
 5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/8/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$442.00	OTHER FEDERAL
4/15/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$3,755.25	OTHER FEDERAL
4/15/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$18,653.52	OTHER FEDERAL
4/15/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$90,889.11	OTHER FEDERAL
4/15/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$3,195.07	OTHER FEDERAL
4/22/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$625,205.00	OTHER FEDERAL
4/22/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$30,795.00	SCHOLARSHIPS
TOTAL		<u>\$772,934.95</u>	

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Board Approval  
 Agency, Scholarship & Loan  
 5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/4/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$7,290.00	auto due to/from fund 3
4/11/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$240.50	DUE TO AUXILIARY FUND
4/18/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$200.00	DUE TO AUXILIARY FUND
TOTAL		<u>\$7,730.50</u>	

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
 Board Approval  
 House File  
 5/2/2023

CHECK DATE	VENDOR NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
4/4/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$21,006.00	INCOME CLEARING ACCOUNT
4/18/2023	Western Iowa Tech General Fund	\$800.00	INCOME CLEARING ACCOUNT
4/22/2023	Security National Bank	\$2,016.76	SNB INVEST
4/26/2023	Security National Bank	\$176,946.71	SNB INVEST
4/22/2023	Security National Bank	\$8,972.00	SNB INVEST
4/11/2023	TEC-CORP	\$8,900.00	TRAINING EXPENSE
TOTAL		\$218,641.47	

PERSONNEL REPORT  
Regular Appointments  
May 8, 2023

**I. INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF**

- A. **Gregory P. Romig** has submitted his voluntary resignation as Biology Instructor effective August 18, 2023, for purposes of retirement. He is to be paid for all time worked through that date.
- B. **Renee M. Romig** has submitted her voluntary resignation as Biology Instructor effective August 18, 2023, for purposes of retirement. She is to be paid for all time worked through that date.

**II. ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

- A. **Laura M. Tabbert** has submitted her voluntary resignation as Administrative Program Coordinator, College Now effective May 5, 2023. She is to be paid for all time worked through that date and for all earned and unused vacation.
- B. **Melissa A. Davis** has been selected for the position as Emergency Medical Services Specialist effective May 15, 2023, at an annual salary of \$46,166, grade 6, administrative position. This is a previously authorized position, vacant due to resignation, eligible for full time benefits.

**III. SUPPORT STAFF**

- A. **Katlyne A. Pitts** has submitted her voluntary resignation as Secretary effective May 4, 2023. She is to be paid for all time worked through that date and for all earned and unused vacation.

**IV. TEMPORARY STAFF**

- A. The attached list of temporary appointments includes temporary employees, adjunct, substitute, work study, and community and continuing education instructors selected since the last report and not previously presented to the Board for approval in the position stated; not eligible for benefits.

**Personnel Report  
Temporary Employees  
(Not eligible for benefits)**

**May 8, 2023**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OR COURSE # - SECT</b>	<b>APPOINTMENT</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>THROUGH</b>	<b>APPT \$/HR</b>	<b>SALARY</b>
Flanigan, Mellisa	College Now	NACEP Visit WBL-140 Cherokee	03/22/23	03/22/23		\$ 100.00
Garcia, Steven	Recruitment	Add'l recruitment responsibilities	04/10/23	03/15/23		\$6,000.00
Mercer, Linda	PTA-170-701	Preceptorship	01/12/23	05/11/23		\$ 80.00
Oetken, Brett	College Now	NACEP Visit AGS-113 Cherokee	04/11/23	04/11/23		\$100.00
Oetken, Brett	College Now	NACEP Visit AGA-114 K/P	03/22/23	03/22/23		\$100.00
Oetken, Brett	College Now	NACEP Visit AGC-216 Le Mars	03/30/23	03/30/23		\$100.00
Oetken, Brett	College Now	NACEP Visit AGA-114 MVAO	04/04/23	04/04/23		\$100.00
Oetken, Brett	College Now	NACEP Visit AGS-113 OABCIG	03/30/23	03/30/23		\$100.00

TO OWNER: WESTERN IOWA TECH COM COLLEGE PROJECT:  
PO BOX 5199  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51102

WITCC KISER BLDG CHILLER & PUM  
PO BOX 5199  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51102

APPLICATION NO.: 04  
PERIOD TO: 3/25/2023  
PROJECT NO.: 622I029  
PURCHASE ORDER NO.: B13037  
CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:  
 CONTRACTOR  
 ARCHITECT  
 SUBCONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR: CW Suter Services  
1800 11th Street  
Sioux City, IA 51101

ARCHITECT:

INVOICE NO.: JC13500

CONTRACTOR FOR: WITCC KISER BLDG CHILLER & PUM

**CONTRACTOR'S SUMMARY OF WORK**

Application is made for payment as shown below.  
Continuation Page is attached.

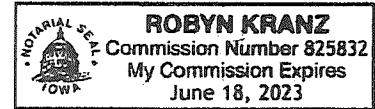
1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$	<u>828,900.00</u>
2. SUM OF ALL CHANGE ORDERS	\$	<u>0.00</u>
3. CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>828,900.00</u>
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column G on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>91,894.25</u>
5. a. 5.00% of Completed Work (Column D & E on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>4,594.72</u>
b. 5.00% of Stored Materials (Column F on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
Total Retainage (Lines 5a & 5b)	\$	<u>4,594.72</u>
6. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)	\$	<u>87,299.53</u>
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENT APPLICATIONS	\$	<u>45,571.74</u>
8. PAYMENT DUE	\$	<u>41,727.79</u>
9. BALANCE TO COMPLETION (Line 3 minus Line 6)	\$	<u>741,600.47</u>

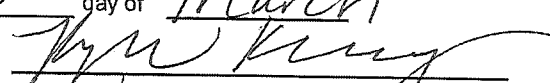
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$0.00	

Subcontractor's signature below is his assurance to Owner, concerning the payment herein applied for, that: (1) the Work has been performed as required in the Subcontract Documents, (2) all sums previously paid to Subcontractor under the Subcontract have been used to pay Subcontractor's cost for labor, material and other obligations under the Subcontract for Work previously paid for, and (3) Subcontractor is legally entitled to this payment.

Contractor:   
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 3/23/2023

State of: IA  
County of: \_\_\_\_\_  
Subscribed and sworn to before



me this 23rd day of March  
Notary Public:   
My Commission Expires: June 18, 2023

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to the payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$ 41,727.79

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Page that are changed to conform to amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:  
By: Dale E. Wanchata Date: 4/13/2023

Neither this Application nor payment applied for herein is assignable or negotiable. Payment shall be made to Subcontractor, and is without prejudice to any rights of Owner or Subcontractor under the Subcontract Documents or otherwise.



CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed certification, is attached.

APPLICATION NO.: 04  
APPLICATION DATE: 3/23/2023  
PERIOD TO: 3/25/2023  
INVOICE NO.: JC13500

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D E WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED  (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		H BALANCE TO FINISH  (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION	THIS PERIOD		%			
			(D + E)				(D + E + F)		
1	GENERAL CONDITIONS	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	100.00	0.00	425.00
2	HYDRONIC PIPING MATERIAL	88,195.00	0.00	26,458.50	0.00	26,458.50	30.00	61,736.50	1,322.93
3	HYDRONIC PIPING LABOR	37,765.00	0.00	11,329.50	0.00	11,329.50	30.00	26,435.50	566.48
4	HVAC EQUIP MATERIAL	526,265.00	39,470.25	0.00	0.00	39,470.25	7.50	486,794.75	1,973.51
5	HVAC EQUIP LABOR	7,670.00	0.00	6,136.00	0.00	6,136.00	80.00	1,534.00	306.80
6	DEMOLITION	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00
7	HVAC CONTROLS	44,385.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,385.00	0.00
8	INSULATION	43,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,550.00	0.00
9	ELECTRICAL	12,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,100.00	0.00
10	BALANCING	1,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,970.00	0.00
11	CONTINGENCIES	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
Totals		828,900.00	47,970.25	43,924.00	0.00	91,894.25		737,005.75	4,594.72

# APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CAP702

Page: 1 of 2

To:  
WITCC  
4647 STONE AVE  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

PROJECT:  
471-22F-B  
WITCC BOOKSTORE RELOCATION  
4647 STONE AVENUE  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

From Contractor:  
L & L BUILDERS CO.  
2205 4th ST  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101

VIA ARCHITECT:  
JEO CONSULTING GROUP  
2000 Q STREET, STE 500  
LINCOLN, NE 68503

Application No.:	Application Date:	Period To:	Contract Date:
4	APR 7, 2023	APR 14, 2023	NOV 17, 2022
Project Nos:			
Distribution List:	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Mgr	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Architect	<input type="checkbox"/> Field	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

CONTRACT FOR:

## Contractor's Application for Payment

Application is made for payment as shown below, with attached Continuation Sheet.

1. Original Contract Amount: \$ 494,000.00
2. Net of Change Orders: \$ 0.00
3. Net Amount of Contract: \$ 494,000.00
4. Total Completed & Stored to Date: \$ 427,041.00
5. Retainage Summary:
  - a. 5.00 % of Completed Work \$ 20,679.20
  - b. 5.00 % of Stored Material \$ 672.85
  - Total Retainage: \$ 21,352.05
6. Total Completed Less Retainage: \$ 405,688.95
7. Less Previous Applications: \$ 281,389.05

8. Current Payment Due, This Application: \$ 124,299.90

9. Contract Balance (Including Retainage): \$ 88,311.05

CHANGE ORDER Activity	Additions	Subtractions
Total previously approved:	0.00	0.00
Total approved this Month:	0.00	0.00
Sub Totals:	0.00	0.00
NET of Change Orders:	0.00	

## CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The Contractor's signature here certifies that, to the best of their knowledge, this document accurately reflects the work completed in this Application for Payment. The Contractor also certifies that all payments have been made for work on previous Applications for Payment and also that the Current Payment is Due.

(Authorizing Signature) *[Signature]* AS WITCC

L & L BUILDERS CO.

Date: APR 7, 2023

State Authorized: Iowa

County of: WOODBURY

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April 2023  
Notary Public: *[Signature]*  
My Commission expires: 6/13/2024



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION:

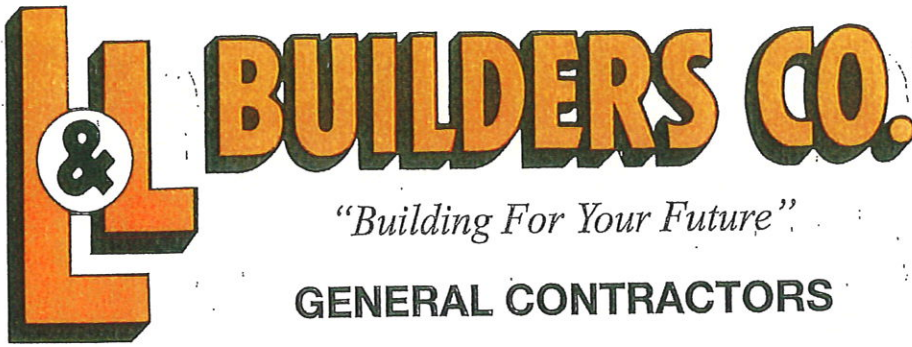
The Architect's signature here certifies that, based on their own observations, the Contract Documents and the information contained herein, this document accurately reflects the work completed in this Application for Payment. The Architect also certifies the Contractor is entitled to the amount certified for payment.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$124,299.90

*[Signature]*  
(Architect's Signature)

Date: 4.21.2023

*OK ep/du*



2205 EAST FOURTH STREET  
 P.O. BOX 1497  
 SIOUX CITY, IOWA 51102  
 PHONE 712-255-0657  
 FAX 712-255-8205  
 www.llbuilders.com

WITCC \_\_\_\_\_ CUSTOMER# 2234 19887  
 4647 STONE AVE \_\_\_\_\_ JOB# 471-4 DATE 04/13/23  
 SIOUX CITY, IA 51106 \_\_\_\_\_

Past due accounts subject to interest at maximum legal rate.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

RE: WITCC BOOKSTORE RELOCATION

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 494,000.00  
 APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:  
 REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 494,000.00

	WORK COMPLETED	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	THIS BILLING
COMPLETED	\$ 427,041.00	\$ 296,199.00	\$ 130,842.00
RETAINAGE	\$ 21,352.05	\$ 14,809.95	\$ 6,542.10
NET	\$ 405,688.95	\$ 281,389.05	\$ 124,299.90

**THANK YOU**

# APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT - CONTINUATION SHEET

CAP703

Page 2 of 2 Pages

**From:**  
L & L BUILDERS CO.  
2205 4th ST  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101

**To:**  
WITCC  
4647 STONE AVE  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

**Project:**  
471-22F-B  
WITCC BOOKSTORE RELOCATION  
4647 STONE AVENUE  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

Application No: 4  
Application Date: 4/07/2023  
Period To: 4/14/2023  
Contract Date: 11/17/2022  
Architects Project#:

A Item No	B Description of Work	C Contract Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	% (G / C)	H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage (If Variable Rate)
			From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
1	BOND / PERMIT	5,905.00	5,905.00	0.00	0.00	5,905.00	100	0.00	295.25
2	GENERAL CONDITIONS	34,459.00	21,615.00	6,500.00	0.00	28,115.00	82	6,344.00	1,405.75
3	DEMO	13,600.00	13,600.00	0.00	0.00	13,600.00	100	0.00	680.00
4	CONCRETE	624.00	624.00	0.00	0.00	624.00	100	0.00	31.20
5	MASONRY	1,404.00	0.00	1,404.00	0.00	1,404.00	100	0.00	70.20
6	CARPENTRY	47,524.00	15,056.00	0.00	0.00	15,056.00	32	32,468.00	752.80
7	SEALANTS	944.00	744.00	200.00	0.00	944.00	100	0.00	47.20
8	OPENINGS	44,635.00	4,635.00	38,000.00	0.00	42,635.00	96	2,000.00	2,131.75
9	FINISHES - TECTUM WALL PANELS	1,292.00	1,292.00	0.00	0.00	1,292.00	100	0.00	64.60
10	GYPSUM / FRAMING	44,010.00	42,404.00	1,606.00	0.00	44,010.00	100	0.00	2,200.50
11	CEILING TILES	93,541.00	46,806.00	37,000.00	0.00	83,806.00	90	9,735.00	4,190.30
12	FLOORING	25,077.00	5,252.00	4,825.00	13,457.00	23,534.00	94	1,543.00	1,176.70
13	PAINTING	4,566.00	4,566.00	0.00	0.00	4,566.00	100	0.00	228.30
14	SPECIALTIES	4,890.00	0.00	2,590.00	0.00	2,590.00	53	2,300.00	129.50
15	HVAC	66,261.00	61,200.00	2,442.00	0.00	63,642.00	96	2,619.00	3,182.10
16	ELECTRICAL	105,268.00	72,500.00	22,818.00	0.00	95,318.00	91	9,950.00	4,765.90
		494,000.00	296,199.00	117,385.00	13,457.00	427,041.00	86	66,959.00	21,352.05



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
03/29/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b>  <b>State Farm Insurance</b> 2804 Hamilton Blvd Sioux City, IA 51104	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Jamie <b>PHONE (A/C, No., Ext):</b> 712 255 4205 <b>FAX (A/C, No.):</b> 712 255 9105 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> jamie@jamieahrendt.com	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b> <b>NAIC #</b>	
<b>INSURED</b>  <b>Mozak's Furniture and Carpet</b> 2414 Gordon Dr Sioux City, IA 51106	<b>INSURER A:</b> State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company      25178	
	<b>INSURER B:</b> State Farm Fire and Casualty Company      25143	
	<b>INSURER C:</b>	
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
	<b>INSURER E:</b>	

**COVERAGES**      **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:**      **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	More Help
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER: <b>More Help</b>	Y	Y	95-CT-6908-1	01/30/2023	01/30/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000	
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <b>More Help</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	320 6400-E06-15	11/06/2022	11/06/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) <b>More Help</b> \$ 1,000,000	
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED      RETENTION \$	Y	Y	95-B0-T380-9	12/01/2022	12/01/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 3,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000	
B	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	95-B3-E365-6	01/16/2023	01/16/2024	PER STATUTE    OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
  
material are being stored at 1601 Terminal Dr Sioux City IA 51106

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b>  <b>L &amp; L Builders Co</b> 2205 4th St Sioux City, IA 51101	<b>CANCELLATION</b>  SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  <b>AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE</b>  <b>Electronic Signature Not Available. Please Print and Sign.</b>
--	--

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

*Stored Materials.*

**MOZAK'S FURNITURE & FLOORING**  
2414 GORDON DRIVE  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51106  
Telephone: 712-252-2991 Fax: 712-293-1188

CG300086

**INVOICE**

Sold To	Ship To
L&L BUILDERS 2205 E. 4TH ST. SIOUX CITY, IA 51101	WITCC 4647 STONE AVE SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

Order Date	MAIN	PO Number	Order Number
01/17/23		WITCC BOOKSTORE	CG300086

Materials Only \$13,466.54

— 03/24/23 — 9:50AM —  
 Sales Representative(s): Material: 13,466.54  
 JEREMY HODGES Service: 0.00

Misc. Charges: 0.00  
 Sales Tax: 0.00  
 Misc. Tax: 0.00

Buyer hereby accepts the above terms and conditions

**INVOICE TOTAL: \$13,456.54**  
 Less Payment(s): 0.00  
**BALANCE DUE: \$13,456.54**

CG300086

**INVOICE**

Sold To	Ship To
L&L BUILDERS 2205 E. 4TH ST. SIOUX CITY, IA 51101	WITCC 4647 STONE AVE SIOUX CITY, IA 51106

Order Date	MAIN	PO Number	Order Number
01/17/23		WITCC BOOKSTORE	CG300086

**FLOORING INSTALLATION AGREEMENT**

**Additional Charges:** We cannot be held responsible for unknown circumstances. Our professional estimators make every effort to include every item we can foresee. However it is impossible to know the condition of the sub-floor before the existing floor is removed. If leveling or repair is required, additional charges may apply. Other such circumstances arise from time to time. If extra charges apply you will be notified at once and you will have the option of paying for the additional labor or doing the work yourselves. There will be no refund for the materials ordered to do the job.

**Scheduled Installation Time:** You will receive a confirmation call the day prior to your scheduled installation. Your installer will reach out to you the day of your installation prior to arriving at the job site. Estimated arrival and finish times are only a guide. Many circumstances arise during the day that can cause our crews to run ahead or fall behind schedule. Occasionally a crew will call in sick. You will be notified if this happens, and we will do our best to get your installation rescheduled ASAP. Our crews load their vehicles at our warehouse at approximately 8:00 AM each morning. If your product has been held up due to circumstances beyond our control, such as a shipping delay or material shortages, we will notify you of the delay as soon as it is brought to our attention. In some circumstances your installation may need to be rescheduled.

**Baseboards and Walls:** Some surface scratching and dings in paint may occur during installation. Touch up is the homeowner's responsibility. Our installers are careful when moving items, however, **ALL ITEMS ARE MOVED AT THE CLIENT'S OWN RISK.**

**Job Completion:** Our installers are expected to clean up and remove all trash, except for larger pieces of carpet, vinyl, and tile, which you may want to keep for future use. This is a construction procedure and while our installers will do their best to try to minimize dust and debris they will not be responsible for detailed cleaning.

**Payment of Balance Due:** 50% down payment is required to order products and schedule installation. Payment is due immediately upon successful installation. If you cannot pay in person, we can take payment over the phone. **NOTE: If your account is not paid in full within 5 business days you will be charged a late payment fee of \$40. You will be charged an additional \$40 late payment fee for each additional week until full payment has been received and your account is at a zero balance.**

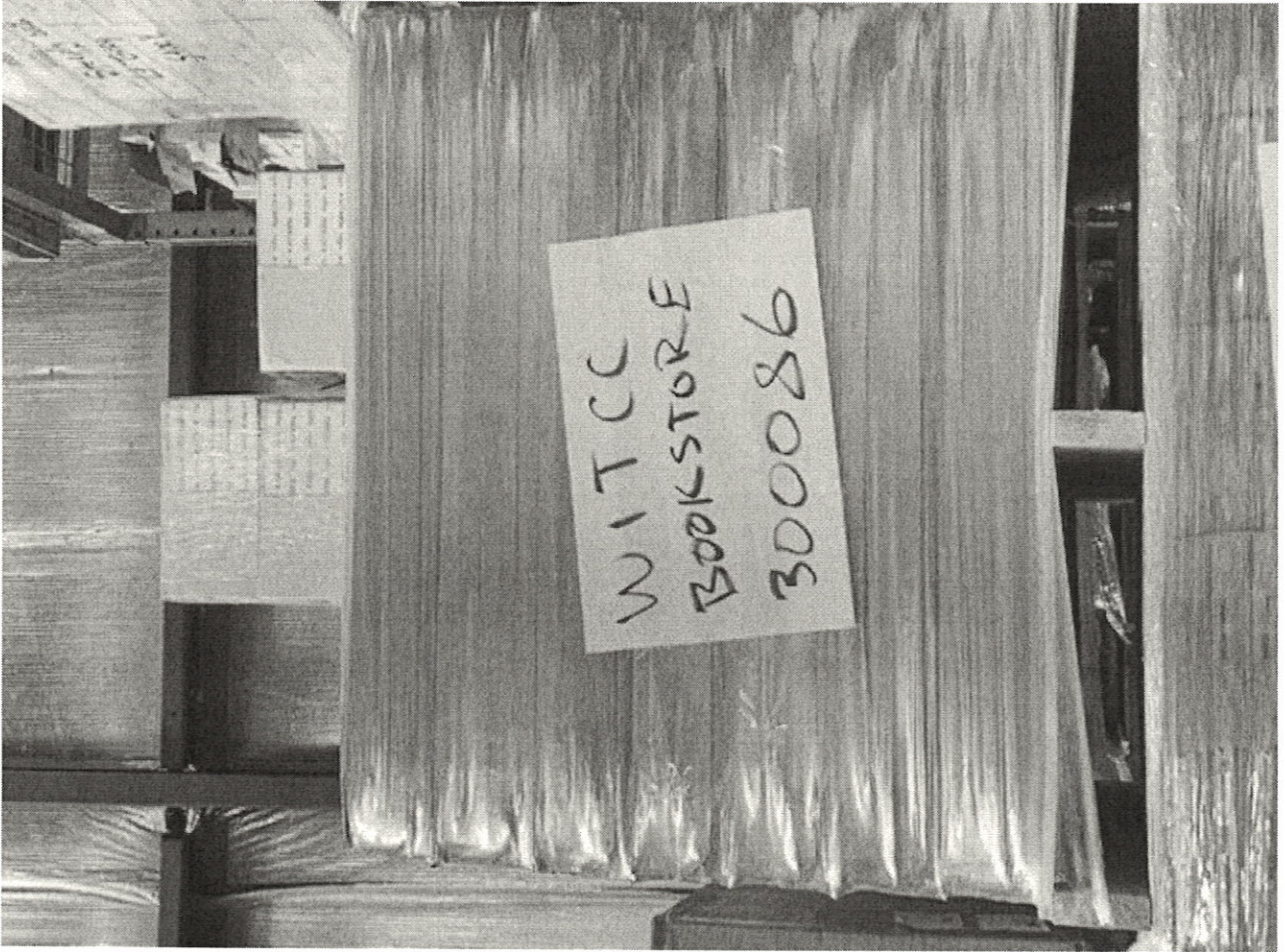
**Cancellation:** Notice of cancellations must be done before 12 p.m. the previous business day (Monday through Friday) otherwise your ticket will incur a **\$120.00 cancellation fee.** There are no returns of special-order carpet, tile, vinyl, rugs, other flooring, and window treatments. There are no returns of cut or installed flooring.

**All Mozak's Furniture and Flooring installations carry a 1 year warranty.**  
**MFG WARRANTY REQUIRES CARPETS TO BE PROFESSIONALLY CLEANED ONCE A YEAR**

03/24/23	9:50AM
Sales Representative(s):	Material: 13,466.54
JEREMY HODGES	Service: 0.00
	Misc. Charges: 0.00
	Sales Tax: 0.00
	Misc. Tax: 0.00
	<b>INVOICE TOTAL: \$13,456.54</b>
	Less Payment(s): 0.00
	<b>BALANCE DUE: \$13,456.54</b>

Buyer hereby accepts the above terms and conditions





TO OWNER: WESTERN IOWA TECH COM COLLEGE PROJECT:  
PO BOX 5199  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51102

WITCC KISER BLDG CHILLER & PUM  
PO BOX 5199  
SIOUX CITY, IA 51102

APPLICATION NO.: 05  
PERIOD TO: 4/25/2023  
PROJECT NO.: 622I029

Distribution to:  
 CONTRACTOR  
 ARCHITECT  
 SUBCONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR: CW Suter Services  
1800 11th Street  
Sioux City, IA 51101

ARCHITECT:

PURCHASE ORDER NO.:  
CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR FOR: WITCC KISER BLDG CHILLER & PUM

INVOICE NO.: JC13653

**CONTRACTOR'S SUMMARY OF WORK**

Application is made for payment as shown below.  
Continuation Page is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$	<u>828,900.00</u>
2. SUM OF ALL CHANGE ORDERS	\$	<u>0.00</u>
3. CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>828,900.00</u>
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column G on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>159,463.75</u>
5. a. 5.00% of Completed Work (Column D & E on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>7,973.20</u>
b. 5.00% of Stored Materials (Column F on Continuation Page)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
Total Retainage (Lines 5a & 5b)	\$	<u>7,973.20</u>
6. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)	\$	<u>151,490.55</u>
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENT APPLICATIONS	\$	<u>87,299.53</u>
8. PAYMENT DUE	\$	<u>64,191.02</u>
9. BALANCE TO COMPLETION (Line 3 minus Line 6)	\$	<u>677,409.45</u>

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$0.00	

Subcontractor's signature below is his assurance to Owner, concerning the payment herein applied for, that: (1) the Work has been performed as required in the Subcontract Documents, (2) all sums previously paid to Subcontractor under the Subcontract have been used to pay Subcontractor's cost for labor, material and other obligations under the Subcontract for Work previously paid for, and (3) Subcontractor is legally entitled to this payment.

Contractor:

By: [Signature] Date: 4/21/2023

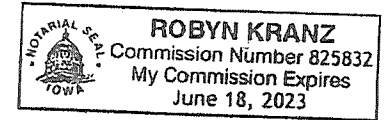
State of: IA  
County of:

Subscribed and sworn to before

me this 21st day of April

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires: June 18, 2023



**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to the payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$ 64,191.02

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Page that are changed to conform to amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: Dale E. Woudatis Date: 4/25/2023

Neither this Application nor payment applied for herein is assignable or negotiable. Payment shall be made to Subcontractor, and is without prejudice to any rights of Owner or Subcontractor under the Subcontract Documents or otherwise.

[Signature]

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed certification, is attached.

APPLICATION NO.: 05  
APPLICATION DATE: 4/21/2023  
PERIOD TO: 4/25/2023  
INVOICE NO.: JC13653

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	%	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
1	GENERAL CONDITIONS	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	100.00	0.00	425.00
2	HYDRONIC PIPING MATERIAL	88,195.00	26,458.50	39,687.75	0.00	66,146.25	75.00	22,048.75	3,307.32
3	HYDRONIC PIPING LABOR	37,765.00	11,329.50	16,994.25	0.00	28,323.75	75.00	9,441.25	1,416.19
4	HVAC EQUIP MATERIAL	526,265.00	39,470.25	0.00	0.00	39,470.25	7.50	486,794.75	1,973.51
5	HVAC EQUIP LABOR	7,670.00	6,136.00	0.00	0.00	6,136.00	80.00	1,534.00	306.80
6	DEMOLITION	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00
7	HVAC CONTROLS	44,385.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,385.00	0.00
8	INSULATION	43,550.00	0.00	10,887.50	0.00	10,887.50	25.00	32,662.50	544.38
9	ELECTRICAL	12,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,100.00	0.00
10	BALANCING	1,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,970.00	0.00
11	CONTINGENCIES	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
<b>Totals</b>		<b>828,900.00</b>	<b>91,894.25</b>	<b>67,569.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>159,463.75</b>		<b>669,436.25</b>	<b>7,973.20</b>

# AIA® Document G702™ – 1992

## Application and Certificate for Payment

<b>TO OWNER:</b> Western Iowa Tech P.O. Box 5199 Sioux City, IA 51102	<b>PROJECT:</b> 2022 Gaylord Smith Reroof	<b>APPLICATION NO:</b> 4 <b>PERIOD TO:</b> 4/20/23	<b>Distribution to:</b> OWNER <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FROM CONTRACTOR:</b> Guarantee Roofing & Siding Co., LLC 2005 4th Street Sioux City, IA 51101	<b>VIA ARCHITECT:</b> Inspec, Inc. 5801 Duluth Street Golden Valley, MN 55422	<b>CONTRACT FOR:</b> Gaylord Smith Reroof <b>CONTRACT DATE:</b> 7/1/2022 <b>PROJECT NOS:</b> 215290	ARCHITECT <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIELD <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>

### CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. AIA Document G703™, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM .....	\$ 510,494.00
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS .....	\$
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) .....	\$ 510,494.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) .....	\$ 278,825.00
<b>5. RETAINAGE:</b>	
a. <u>5</u> % of Completed Work (Columns D + E on G703)	\$ 13,941.25
b. _____ % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	\$
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b, or Total in Column I of G703) .....	\$ 13,941.24
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 264,883.75 (Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT .....	\$ 195,593.60 (Line 6 from prior Certificate)
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 69,290.15
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 minus Line 6)	\$ 245,610.25

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**CONTRACTOR:**  
By: [Signature] Date: 4/20/23  
State of: IA Fed. ID 42-0960902  
County of: Woodbury  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 2023

Notary Public: Kathy Theisen  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**KATHY THEISEN**  
Commission Number 787775  
My Commission Expires  
January 7, 2024

### ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED .....

\$ 69,290.15  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

**ARCHITECT:**  
By: [Signature] Date: 4/24/23

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$	\$
Total approved this month	\$	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$	\$
<b>NET CHANGES by Change Order</b>	\$	

**CAUTION:** You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

AIA Document G702™ – 1992. Copyright © 1953, 1963, 1965, 1971, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org.

**Continuation Sheet**

AIA Document G702™-1992, Application and Certificate for Payment, or G732™-2009, Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 4  
 APPLICATION DATE: 4/20/23  
 PERIOD TO: 4/20/23  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 215290

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G		BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD		TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G + C)		
1.	Mobilization/Staging	7,705	-0-	7,705		7,705	100	-0-	385.25
2.	Labor	1,874	-0-	1,874		1,874	100	-0-	93.70
3.	Roof Materials	219,153	201,594	-0-		201,594	92	17,559	10,079.70
4.	Painting Materials	999	-0-	-0-		-0-		999	-0-
5.	Painting Labor	7,000	-0-	-0-		-0-		7,000	-0-
6.	Roofing Labor	139,358	-0-	12,358		12,358	9	127,000	617.90
7.	Metal Stairs	3,095	-0-	2,300		2,300	74	795	115.00
8.	Stair Labor	1,905	-0-	-0-		-0-		1,905	-0-
9.	Roof Edge Metal	12,180	9,340	-0-		9,340	77	2,840	467.00
10.	Metal Labor	8,120	1,000	-0-		1,000	12	7,120	50.00
11.	HVAC Metal	37,000	-0-	8,300		8,300	22	28,700	415.00
12.	HVAC Labor	14,455	-0-	7,500		7,500	52	6,955	375.00
13.	Insulation	2,500	-0-	-0-		-0-		2,500	-0-
14.	Electrical	7,500	-0-	7,500		7,500	100	-0-	375.00
15.	Roof Drains	3,800	-0-	3,800		3,800	100	-0-	190.00
16.	Plumbing Labor	3,800	-0-	1,500		1,500	39	2,300	75.00
17.	Warranty/Bonding	5,640	4,054	-0-		4,054	71	1,596	202.70
18.	Overtime	9,410	-0-	-0-		-0-		9,410	-0-
19.	Proj. Mgmt, OH, Profit	25,000	5,000	5,000		10,000	20	15,000	500.00
GRAND TOTAL		510,494	220,988	57,837		278,825		231,669	13,941.25

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

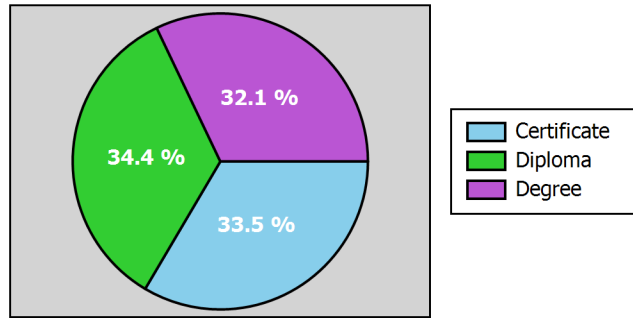
AIA Document G703™ – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA™ Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA™ Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@ala.org.

### Graduates Summary 23/SP

04/27/23

	Awards	Students
<b>Certificate</b>	334	303
<b>Diploma</b>	343	341
<b>Degree</b>	320	313

**Award Types**

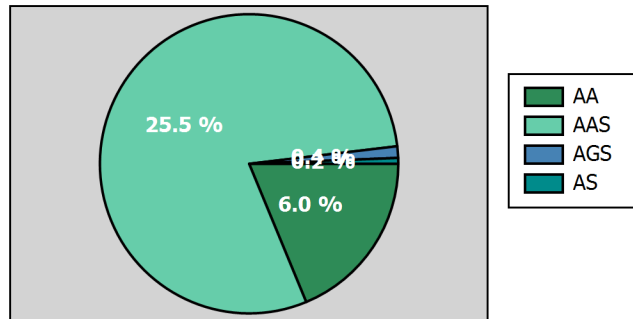


Overall Totals 997

#### Breakdown of Associates Degrees By Type

	Awards	Students
<b>AA</b>	60	56
<b>AAS</b>	254	252
<b>AGS</b>	4	3
<b>AS</b>	2	2

**Award Types**



Overall Totals 320

#### Total by State

State	Awards	Students
IA	882	766
NE	69	61
SD	32	28
KS	2	2
IL	2	2
MN	2	2
WI	1	1
MI	1	1
MA	1	1
NY	1	1
TN	1	1
CO	1	1
CA	1	1

#### Top 10 Cities

City	Awards	Students
IA - Sioux City	482	409
IA - Denison	48	38
IA - Le Mars	40	37
NE - South Sioux City	37	33
IA - Cherokee	34	28
IA - Sergeant Bluff	30	27
IA - Akron	17	16
IA - Ida Grove	11	11
IA - Hawarden	11	11
IA - Kingsley	11	9

NH	1	0 %	1	0 %
<b>Totals</b>	<b>997</b>			

### Top 10 Programs

		Awards		Students	
NURSE.ASST.CERT	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	124	12 %	124	14 %
LPN.NURSING.DIPL	Practical Nursing	68	7 %	68	8 %
ADN.NURSING.AAS	Nursing-AAS	61	6 %	61	7 %
COACHING.CERT	Coaching-CERT	60	6 %	60	7 %
GEN.STUDIES.AA	General Studies-AA	32	3 %	32	4 %
POLICE.SCI.AAS	Police Science Technology-AAS	29	3 %	29	3 %
DENTAL.DIPLOMA	Dental Assisting-DIP	27	3 %	27	3 %
ARCOND.CERT	Air Conditioning-CERT	24	2 %	24	3 %
NET.SUPPORT.DIP	Computer Support Technician-DIP	24	2 %	24	3 %
AIRCOND.DIPLOMA	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	21	2 %	21	2 %
FIRE.SCIENCE.CERT	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	21	2 %	21	2 %

### Top 5 Degree Programs

		Awards		Students	
ADN.NURSING.AAS	Nursing-AAS	61	19 %	61	20 %
GEN.STUDIES.AA	General Studies-AA	32	10 %	32	10 %
POLICE.SCI.AAS	Police Science Technology-AAS	29	9 %	29	9 %
CYBER.CRIME.DIG.AAS	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	18	6 %	18	6 %
NET.ADMIN.SEC.AAS	Network Administration & Security-AAS	17	5 %	17	5 %

### Top 5 Certificate Programs

		Awards		Students	
NURSE.ASST.CERT	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	124	37 %	124	41 %
COACHING.CERT	Coaching-CERT	60	18 %	60	20 %
ARCOND.CERT	Air Conditioning-CERT	24	7 %	24	8 %
FIRE.SCIENCE.CERT	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	21	6 %	21	7 %
EMT.CERTIFICATE	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	14	4 %	14	5 %

### Top 5 Diploma Programs

		Awards		Students	
LPN.NURSING.DIPL	Practical Nursing	68	20 %	68	20 %
DENTAL.DIPLOMA	Dental Assisting-DIP	27	8 %	27	8 %
NET.SUPPORT.DIP	Computer Support Technician-DIP	24	7 %	24	7 %
AIRCOND.DIPLOMA	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	21	6 %	21	6 %

Note: The student count will be equal to or less than the awards count. A student can achieve more than one award per term.

### Graduates Listing by Program 23/SP

04/27/23

	<b>Awards</b>	<b>Students</b>
<b>Certificate</b>	334	303
<b>Diploma</b>	343	341
<b>Degree</b>	320	313
<b>Totals</b>	997	

<b>Name</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>Degree</b>	<b>City, ST</b>
Aaliyah Nimaja-Harbeck	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Aaron L. Gries	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Aaron L. Gries Jr	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Aaron Tarelo	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Jefferson, SD
Aaron Tarelo	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Jefferson, SD
Abadit Eyob Negasi	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux, IA
Abby Taylor Schramm	Communication Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Abdulahi M. Jama	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Abdulkadir Mohamed Jama	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Abigail H. Sparr	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Remsen, IA
Abigale Godden	Dental Assistant Expanded Functions-CERT	C	Logan, IA
Adam James Harms	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Remsen, IA
Adam James Harms	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Remsen, IA
Adam M. Eberhardt	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Addalyn Anderson	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Merrill, IA
Addilene Ochoa-Reyes	Medical Secretary	D	Sioux City, IA
Addisyn Lee Weiland	General Studies-AA	AA	Le Mars, IA
Addisyn Rea	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Adolfo Rios	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Adrianna Lynn Kingsford	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Adrienne R. Williams	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Ahmed A. Yusuf	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Aidan J. Pease	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Dakota Dunes, SD

Aidan J. Pease	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Dakota Dunes, SD
Aileena Ford	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Rock Rapids, IA
Ailyn Bolanos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Dakota City, NE
Airam Del Rosario Medina-Soto	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Aitzy Salas	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alaina N. Wahlberg	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Alan C. Ruiz	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alberto A. Ruelas	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alberto A. Ruelas	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alejandra Nieto	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Alejandra Salgado Reyna	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alejandro Hurtado	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alejandro Mero	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Storm Lake, IA
Alejandro O. Rivera	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alejandro Sandoval	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Alejandro Zavala Garcia	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Alex Alvarez-Garcia	Emergency Medical Services-Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Alex Alvarez-Garcia	Paramedic-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Alex Kohn	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Alex L. Vansouphet	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Alex R. Ochoa	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alexander J. Walsh	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Lawton, IA
Alexander James Daguinod	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Dakota City, NE
Alexander John Burns	Agribusiness Technology-AAS	AAS	Cushing, IA
Alexandra Marie Allen	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Alexis J. Pyle	Practical Nursing	D	Hinton, IA
Alexis Ruth Klouda	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alexus N. Waugh	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alfredo Rios	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Alfredo Rios	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alicia Campuzano	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sheldon, IA
Alicia Donado	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alicia R. Rios	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Allison K Vavra	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Allison R. Frazier	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Alonso Lopez Segura	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux Center, IA
Alvaro F. Estrada	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA

Alyse Gustavson	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Alyson Heck	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Alyssa C. Downing	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Alyssa L. Williams	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Amadou Napo	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Amanda M. Ceasar	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Amanuel W. Abraha	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Amber Marie Benner	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Ida Grove, IA
Amy Orellana	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
An Chi Pham	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Ana L Sanchez	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Ana Laura Sanchez	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Anahi Arellano	Early Childhood Education-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Andrew M. Miller	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Hawarden, IA
Angel L. Heisinger	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	South Sioux City, NE
Angel M. Barclay	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Hubbard, NE
Angela J. Reed	Medication Aide	C	Sioux City, IA
Angela Khamphavongsa	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Storm Lake, IA
Angela Khamphavongsa	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Storm Lake, IA
Angela M. Uraynar	Human Resources-DIP	D	Van Dyne, WI
Angela Perez-Felipe	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Angelica Cid Godina	Business Management-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Angelo D Cruz	Plumbing Systems	D	Sioux City, IA
Angelo D Cruz	Residential Plumbing - Certificate	C	Sioux City, IA
Anna Tilesa Loseke	Practical Nursing	D	Nebraska City, NE
Annika M. Graser	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Anthony L. Lopez-Montiel	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Anthony L. Lopez-Montiel	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Anthony Taylor Bassette Jr	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Homer, NE
Anthony W Tipparach	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Antonio Miguel Salcedo	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Anyi P. Martinez Garcia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Ariana Aguilar	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ashley Ann Savery	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Mapleton, IA
Ashley Danielle Vetch-Anvik	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Ashley Danielle Vetch-Anvik	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Ashley Danielle Vetch-Anvik	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ashley Nicole Ahlers	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Remsen, IA
Ashley S Robinson	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA

Ashley Y. Simon Ramos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Ashlyn Strohbeen	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Ashlynn M Carter	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Whiting, IA
Ashtin Spencer Eslick	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Ashton Anne Racobs	General Studies-AA	AA	Lake View, IA
Ashton Anne Racobs	Practical Nursing	D	Lake View, IA
Aspen E. Woodall	Practical Nursing	D	Meriden, IA
Atley A. Nelson	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Onawa, IA
Augie Mendoza	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Aurora L. Christensen	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Austen Bosch	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Austin Harold Anderson	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Sheldon, IA
Austin Lee Miller	Electrician-DIP	D	Hospers, IA
Auston J. Hilton	Fire Science-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Autumn M. Booth	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Meriden, IA
Averi Jenkins	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Awa Traore	Medication Aide	C	Sioux City, IA
Axel B. Ruiz Mata	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Bailey Dean Stout	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Onawa, IA
Bailey J. Vander Woude	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Beau Jones	Coaching-CERT	C	North Sioux City, SD
Beily Castellanos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Beldina Ngninpia Djiodjo	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Belen Micaela Echeverria Nacimba	General Studies-AA	AA	Ida Grove, IA
Benjamin B. Waugh	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Benjamin B. Waugh	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Bennett L. Vanderloo	Emergency Medical Services-Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Bennett L. Vanderloo	Fire Fighter/Paramedic - AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Bennett L. Vanderloo	Paramedic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Bernard D. Mensah	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Bethani L. Pratt	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Marcus, IA
Blacey E. Frederes	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Cleghorn , IA
Blaisen Rogers	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Blake D. Putensen	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Cushing, IA
Blake D. Putensen	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Cushing, IA
Blake L. Schwebach	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Alton, IA
Boon Guo Ming Nicholas	General Studies-AA	AA	Vermillion, SD
Boston Doeschot	Coaching-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA

Brady H. Yap	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Brady John Pottebaum	Plumbing Systems	D	Alton, IA
Brayden D Bumsted	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Breanna Jean Buenger	Early Childhood Education-AAS	AAS	Sutherland, IA
Breanna L. Dicus	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Brecken Schossow	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Brenda E. Bear Comes Out	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Brenda Kemuma Tai	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Brenda Oliver	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Brendan E. Crampton	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Alta, IA
Brendan Thomas O'Connor	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Jefferson, SD
Brenna Kranz	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Brenna M. Rogers	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Brenyn Teel	Coaching-CERT	C	Whiting, IA
Brett Allan Volkert	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Brett C. Hall	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Brett M. Smith	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Brianna Lux	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Climbing Hill, IA
Brianna S. Munoz	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Briar P. Bottjen	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Briley J. Pollema	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Brinn Avery Gallup	Secondary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Brittany Krajicek	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Brittany R Stabe	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Brittany R. Stabe	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Brittney M. Babcock	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Odebolt, IA
Brooke Jolynn Barnett	Practical Nursing	D	Mondamin, IA
Brooke L. Boyle	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Danbury, IA
Bryce M. Hartin	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Burke W. Priest	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Caden Phillips	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Caiden R Nygaard	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Caiden R. Nygaard	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Caitlyn M. Jepsen	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Ricketts, IA
Cale A. Sudbeck	Coaching-CERT	C	Hinton, IA
Cale H. McWilliams	Fire Science-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Cale Ray Anstine	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	Kingsley, IA
Cale Ray Anstine	Auto Collision Repair Technology-AAS	AAS	Kingsley, IA

Cali Cooper	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Calista R. Barcus	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Cally S. Lindquist	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Cherokee, IA
Cara A. Swanson	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Pocahontas, IA
Cara Cristelle Ericksen	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Carlos Fernandez Viveros	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Carlos Fernandez Viveros	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Carlos Thomas Zertuche	Video Game Design - AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Carly Kathleen Kucera	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Carly Rae Murphy	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Ida Grove, IA
Carrie J. Keunen	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Alton, IA
Carson A. Strohbeen	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Carson J. Seuntjens	Coaching-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA
Carson K. Muller-Goracke	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
Carson Kunze	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Carson W. Lake	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Le Mars, IA
Carter J. Hoch	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Carter Kruse	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Carter R. Jelken	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Carter R. Stubbe	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Ackley, IA
Casey E. Sanchez	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Casey E. Sanchez	Auto Collision Repair Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Casey J. Pick	Electrician-DIP	D	Rock Valley, IA
Cassidie Rae Ahart	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Cayden Scott Pittenger	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Celon A. Flanagan Nuñez	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sioux Falls, SD
Celon A. Flanagan Nuñez	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Sioux Falls, SD
Cenyce M. Montanye	Practical Nursing	D	Ida Grove, IA
Cesar Adrian Carbajal	Video and Media Production-AAS	AAS	Ida Grove, IA
Cesar Vazquez Gutierrez	Plumbing Systems	D	Sioux City, IA
Chad Allen Phelps	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Chandler M Hernandez	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Charity A Allen	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Hawarden, IA
Charles Clark	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Chase Gordon Sassman	Electrician-DIP	D	Orange City, IA
Chase Michael Conway	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Cheri N. Hadden	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Ute, IA
Chevelle Spaulding	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Whiting, IA
Cheyenne M. Olson	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA

Chloe M. Koop	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Chloe M. Wagner	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Chloe Olhausen	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Chloe R. Myers	Practical Nursing	D	Akron, IA
Christian Jordan Harris	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Christopher A. Morey	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Christopher L. Lappe	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Christopher Plascencia Renteria	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Dakota City, NE
Cindy Mena Vargas	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cintia Escobedo Garcia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cody Russell Rosburg	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Soldier, IA
Cole D. Schiefen	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Hawarden, IA
Cole M. Sperle	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	Hawarden, IA
Cole W Kelly	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Cole W. Beitelspacher	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Le Mars, IA
Colin J. Hill	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Conner M. Beelner	Coaching-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA
Connor Mahnke	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Corbin J. Eaton	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Corbin M. Putzier	Food Service - DIP	D	Cushing, IA
Corey Derocher	Coaching-CERT	C	Akron, IA
Cori Jo Koch	General Studies-AA	AA	Dow City, IA
Cori P. Eickholt	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cory S Simalang	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Courtney Janae Noreen	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Schaller, IA
Courtney M. Phillips	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Courtney Renee Whisler	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Cristian Espinoza	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Cristian Espinoza	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Cristian Josue Rubio Perez	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Cristian S. Lopez-Perez	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Cruz Alexis Figueroa de la Cueva	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cruz Alexis Figueroa de la Cueva	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cruz Alexis Figueroa de la Cueva	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Cruz Alexis Figueroa de la Cueva	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cruz Alexis Figueroa de la Cueva	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Cynthia M. Harder-Garcia	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Cynthia N. Alavez	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Cynthia Osei Akoto	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA

Dahlen Benjamin Gordon Bryce	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Daisy H. Tangen	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Dakota Dunes, SD
Dalia V. Villa Vega	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Dallas John Smith	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Akron, IA
Damien A. Daniels	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Damon N. Jones	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Dane Michael Maier	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Danell C. Harrington	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Garcia Garcia	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Garcia Garcia	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Garcia Garcia	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Garcia Garcia	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Garcia Garcia	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniel Guadalupe Alcaraz	Electrician-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Daniela Estrada Castellanos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Daniela Michelle Topete Rubio	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Hawarden, IA
Danielle Nahra	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Danielle Shaye Gould	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Darby J. Baillie	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Darian R. Tramp	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Yankton, SD
Darlyn Cardona	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Darrick Touch	Audio Production Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Dave Atuya Karisa	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
David Breiner	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
David Cobian	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
David E. Valerio	Welding Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
David Eduardo Estrada	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
David Eduardo Estrada	Auto Body Repair-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
David Eduardo Estrada	Auto Collision Repair Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
David W Allen	Electrician-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Dawn M. Levy	Food Service - DIP	D	Sloan, IA
Dawson L. Harpenau	Agribusiness Technology-AAS	AAS	Remsen, IA
Dayana Lizeth Lora	Practical Nursing	D	Denison, IA
Dean Ray Bridgeman	Plumbing Systems	D	Le Mars, IA
Dean Ray Bridgeman	Residential Plumbing - Certificate	C	Le Mars, IA
Dejay D. Langel	Paramedic-DIP	D	Onawa, IA
Delilah Leann Marrs	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Demi D. Gruis	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Dena L. Claycamp	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Cherokee, IA
Denesha M. Jackson	General Studies-AA	AA	Niles, MI

Derartu Abdala Mohamed	Nursing-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Desiree Jano Reuney	Early Childhood Education-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Destiny U. Ingram	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Devin M. Tylee	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Anthon, IA
Devon W. Hansen	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Devon W. Hansen	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Dezmond Groetken	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Dillon Joesph Blackbird	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Dillon Joseph Blackbird	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Divya K. Chaudhari	Arts and Sciences	AGS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Dominic East	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Donavon Montea Peters	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Donavon Montea Peters	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Donna S Mullicane	Technical Business Management-AAS	AAS	Anthon, IA
Doreen J. Irvin	Hospitality Operations-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Doug D. Schwartz	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Burlington, IA
Draven A. Pace	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Draven A. Pace	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Dulce Tatiana Rojas Rodriguez	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Maurice, IA
Dustin D Bainbridge	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Rodney, IA
Dylan E. Devries	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Hinton, IA
Dylan E. Devries	Fire Science-DIP	D	Hinton, IA
Dylan Ellis	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Merrill, IA
Eden Lopez	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Edevin E. Lopez-Diaz	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Edgar C Lara	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Edgar C. Lara	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Edward Anguiano	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Edwin Garibay	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Edwin Garibay	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Edwin Garibay	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Edwin Garibay	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Edwin Garibay	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Edwin Staver	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Elaina J. Anderson	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Eli J. Gregorich	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Elizabeth Esperanza Contreras	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Elk Point, SD

Elizabeth Marie Breen	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Elizabeth Sue Reinert	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Logan, IA
Ella Marie Maupin Monckton	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Ella Marie Maupin Monckton	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Elyssa Kimberly Collins	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Emily Ann Bracht	Business Management-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Emily Ann Bracht	Entrepreneurship Concepts-Cert	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Emily Marie Prewitt	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sheldon, IA
Emily Peters	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Emily R. Aragon-Paez	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Emily R. Herzog	General Studies-AA	AA	Le Mars, IA
Emma C. Blanche	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Emma C. Robinson	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Akron, IA
Emma Galbraith Suzedell	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Amherst, MA
Emma Skirvin	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Ida Grove, IA
Emmah Kethvongsa	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Emmanuel S. Reyes	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ephrem Gosa Adefris	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Eric Draven Bowman	Exercise Science and Kinesiology - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Eric M. McGlauflin	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Eric Overgaard	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Dakota City, NE
Eric Serviss	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Jefferson, SD
Eric Serviss	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Jefferson, SD
Erica Rose Peplinski	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Erica Wayman	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Erick Lopez	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Erick Lopez	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Erika Isabel Nuno	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Dakota City, NE
Ernan Garcia Topete	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Hawarden, IA
Ernestine Akuh Foba	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Esperanza E. Gonzalez	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ethan R. Dunkelberger	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Eugenia Vianey Virgen-Contreras	Nursing-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Evan Donald Whaley	Welding Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux city, IA
Evan Donald Whaley	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ezequiel Rodriguez Amezcua	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Felisha Jade Wainwright	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Fernanda Alferez Hernandez	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA

Fletcher D. Farrer	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Hinton, IA
Fleurra L. Joseph	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Flor Guadalupe Ortiz	Nursing-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Gabriel D. Devoe	Food Service - DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Gabriel Jimenez-Velazquez	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Gabrielle M. Zautke	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Gadisa Y. Bezuneh	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Gavin Cross	Coaching-CERT	C	Lawton, IA
Genesis M. Magana	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Geraldine Olvera Delgadillo	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sioux Center, IA
Gerardo Alvarado	Entrepreneurship-Dip	D	Estherville, IA
Gerardo Javier Ahlberg Bizarro	Emergency Medical Services-Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Gerardo Javier Ahlberg Bizarro	Paramedic-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Ginny V. Tran	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Giovanny Vazquez	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Gipsy Lima	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Gloria Jean Rickabaugh	Administrative Office Management-AAS	AAS	Battle Creek, IA
Gloria Jean Rickabaugh	Administrative Office Support-DIP	D	Battle Creek, IA
Gracie Davis	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Grant Thomas Dorcey	Electrician-DIP	D	Jackson, NE
Guadalupe Garcia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Ha T. Nguyen	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Hai V. Nguyen	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Hailey C. Myers	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Hailey M. Wilcox	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Ida Grove, IA
Haley Kae Lefebvre-Gries	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Hali M. Schmidt	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Danbury, IA
Halimo S. Ahmedo	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Halle M. Gilchrist	Bookkeeping Certificate	C	Knoxville, IA
Hamadi Ghariani	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Han Na Kim	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Dakota Dunes, SD
Hang Nguyen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Hannah G. Buske	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Hannah Joy Hofland	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Orange City, IA
Hannah K Miller	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Onawa, IA
Hannah L. Barbee	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Harry Bui	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Harry Bui	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA

Hayden Gale Dahlhauser	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Lawton, IA
Haylee A Yanak	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Haylee A. Yanak	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Heath Allan Beatty	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Heather K. Toft	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Heather M. Wight	Medical Secretary	D	Denison, IA
Heather Moore	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Heavan L. Bobier	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Heavan Leigh Bobier	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Heidi J. Cerros Mejia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Heidi J. Jensen	General Studies-AA	AA	Holstein, IA
Heidi M Donlin	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Heidi M. Suhorepetz	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Helen S. Belisle	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Deloit, IA
Henry Mitchell Hanna-Dyb	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Henry T. Bui	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ho Tze B. Lau	Video Game Artist - Diploma	D	Melville, NY
Holly A Schulz	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Honore Mbila Ngoma	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Hope Brianne Hasenbank	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Akron, IA
Hope L. Pippitt	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Humberto Camacho-Leon	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Hunter R. Zeising	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Hunter R. Zeising	Qualified Welding - Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Ireland Jean Lanagan	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Irene Marilou Mendoza	Business Transfer Major - AA	AA	Hawarden, IA
Isaac A. Holzerland	Fire Science-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Isaac K. Walker	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Isaac M. Thompson	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Isabella M. Bradstreet	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Isabella M. Neely	Auto Body Structural Repair	D	Sioux Rapids, IA
Isabella Zamago	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Vail, IA
Ismail Pashton	Truck Driving - Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Israel J. Carrada	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Israel Mireles	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Israel Mireles	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Ithzell Aceves Hurtado	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Jack D. Masuen	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA

Jack D. Masuen	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Jack M. Waldner	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Jackson M. Johnson	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jackson Michael Harsma	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Jackson Nissen	Coaching-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA
Jackson W. Zula	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Pella, IA
Jacob A. Britt	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Jacob A. Spencer	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Jacob A. Wabashaw	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Harrison	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Harrison	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Harrison	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Harrison	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Harrison	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jacob M. Petersen	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jacob T Byrne	Video Game Design - AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jacqueline M. Wisner	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jacqueline Paramo Orozco	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Hawarden, IA
Jadyn Chartier	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jadyn E. Perez	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jadyn Jean-Marie Cain	Video Game Artist - Diploma	D	Homer, NE
Jadyn Jean-Marie Cain	Video Game Design - AAS	AAS	Homer, NE
Jagur James Starkel	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Norfolk, NE
Jaida C. Schultzen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jake M. Johnson	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
James Davidson Brady	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
James E. Amevinya	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
James H. Westcott	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
James M Ramirez	Graphic Design-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
James S. Palmer	Fine Arts Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Janet Jaqueline Guzman	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	South Sioux City, NE
Janeth V. Laprath	Practical Nursing	D	Whiting, IA
Janice A. McCrary	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Janinne Abigail Garcia Medina	Practical Nursing	D	South Sioux City, NE
Jaquelin Escobedo	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jaqueline Estrada	Bookkeeping Certificate	C	South Sioux City, NE
Jasmine Lynn Diimig	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Battle Creek, IA
Jason D. Sudtelgte	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA

Jax Theeler	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jayhsey Anderson	General Studies-AA	AA	Bronson, IA
Jayli C. Golden	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Jayli C. Golden	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Jazmin Ramos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jeffery Alejandro Escobar	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Jenifer Cecilia Hernandez Martinez	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jennifer J. Snyder	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Jennifer J. Snyder	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Jennifer L Orozco	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Jennifer M. Guevara	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jennifer Nichole Reno	Practical Nursing	D	Charter Oak, IA
Jenny Leigh Gibson	Practical Nursing	D	Stickney, SD
Jerald Bishop	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Olathe, KS
Jeremy Arthur Farley	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jeremy M. Irlbeck Reusch	Food Service - DIP	D	Dakota Dunes, SD
Jersey A. Wendel	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Jesse Mills	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jessica Cabrera	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jessica I. Foxhoven	Medication Aide	C	Smithland, IA
Jessica M. Rodne	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Jessica Marie Gaul	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Harlan, IA
Jessica Morelos Alvarez	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jessica Romero	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jessie Jan Eguizabal-Estrada	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Jessie Jan Eguizabal-Estrada	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jesus Garcia Arellano	Truck Driving - Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Jesus Y. Murillo	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jill A. Denny	Practical Nursing	D	Manning, IA
Jillian Schnabel	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Ida Grove, IA
JoAnn M. Peters	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Hinton, IA
Joe M. Conley	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Hinton, IA
John C. Krueger	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
John M. Emory	Auto Body Structural Repair	D	Sioux City, IA
John M. Olmstead	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Dunlap, IA
John M. Olmstead	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Dunlap, IA
John T. Schroeder Jr.	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA

John W. Marcoe	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
John W. Marcoe	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jonas Jay Donnelly	Accounting Specialist-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jonathan A. Reusch	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Jonathan Ray Cruz	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jonathan S Salguero	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Jonathan S Salguero	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jonathan S Salguero	Heating-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Jonathon R. Laddusaw	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA
Jordan A Orduno	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Ponca, NE
Jordan Cree Anderson-jones	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Jordan Marie Weltz	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jordan R. Hicklin	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jordan R. Hicklin	Secondary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Jordy Cambara	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jose Alejandro Sarceno Esquivel	Plumbing Systems	D	Sioux City, IA
Jose Alejandro Sarceno Esquivel	Residential Plumbing - Certificate	C	Sioux City, IA
Jose M. Gonzalez	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jose M. Gonzalez	Auto Collision Repair Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Jose M. Sanchez	Plumbing Systems	D	Sioux City, IA
Jose M. Sanchez	Residential Plumbing - Certificate	C	Sioux City, IA
Josef Youssefpour	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Joseph Robert Graeve	Agriculture Management-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Joseph Swenson	Paramedic-DIP	D	North Sioux City, SD
Josiah P. Ketelsen	Video Game Design - AAS	AAS	Saint Edward, NE
Josie N. Pace	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Joslyn M. Wilcox	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Jossalyn C. Walker	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Solon, IA
Josue Moisés Boteo	Technical Business Management-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Jozey L Mahaney	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Juan Carlos Chino Avalos	Electrician-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Juan Carlos Popoca Jr.	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Juan D. Garcia	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Juan Lopez	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Hull, IA
Juli Carolann Kats	Graphic Design-AAS	AAS	Hull, IA
Julius O. Masita	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sanborn, IA
Justice Marie Dahlhauser	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Hornick , IA
Justin A. Hageman	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Bronson, IA

Justin George Dejong	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Lesterville, SD
Justin M. Johnson	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Lawton, IA
Kaden Buss	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kael Miller	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Kage C. Knudsen	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kain M. Dean	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Kaitlin M. Palmersheim	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
KaLee E. Hansen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Manilla, IA
Kalei L. Hansen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Kaliyah A. Brown	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kameron X. Hinkel	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Kapudi B. Jose	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Karina Guadalupe Flores	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Karina Ordaz Garcia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kassandra J. Smith	Early Childhood Education-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Kassandra J. Smith	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kassandra Lizette Cabrera-Themm	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Katelyn Cakebread	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Katelyn M. Archer	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
Katherine C. Schallau	Accounting Specialist-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Katherine Elizabeth Aymar	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Kathy S. Adelmund	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Waterloo, IA
Kathy S. Adelmund	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Waterloo, IA
Katie M. McKenna	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Salix, IA
Katrina L. Lechleidner	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kayci L. Long	Dental Asst-Nitrous Oxide/Oxygen Sedation Monitoring-CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Kayla C. Handke	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Dakota Dunes, SD
Kayla M. Lipker	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Kayla R. Pedersen	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kaylee Utesch	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
Kaylen Elizabeth Kuchel	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Orange City, IA
Keagan M Hicks	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Keith A. Copenhaver	Emergency Medical Responder-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kelsey F. Wagner	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Carroll, IA
Kelsey M. Schiltz	Practical Nursing	D	Denison, IA
Kelsie Ellen Hamman	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Lawton, IA
Kendal Nicole Preston	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Harlan, IA
Kendall Ahrendt	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA

Kenna M. Mongan	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Kennadi T. Woehler	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kennedy J. Hansen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kennedy Jean Hueser	Early Childhood Ed Teaching Licensure Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Kenneth Michael Selig	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Kennison Countryman	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Moville, IA
Kevin Alejandro Ruiz	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kevin Alejandro Ruiz	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Kevin K. Ocran	Video and Media Production Asst-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Kevin Renato Taracena	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Keyan Dean McNear	Paramedic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Keyan McNear	Emergency Medical Services- Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Keyla Mejia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Khang T. Tran	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kiana Schulz	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Kieran William McWashington	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Kierstan D. Paulson	Nursing-AAS	AAS	West Point, NE
Kilee H. Piklapp-Best	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Kiley L. Rasmussen	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Kimberly Camacho	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kimberly Sue Baker	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Lawton, IA
Kimberly T. Dierking	Nursing-AAS	AAS	North Sioux City, SD
Kirstin L. Winston	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Whiting, IA
Kody William Thompson	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Pomeroy, IA
Kolten J. Schubert	Bookkeeping Certificate	C	Hinton, IA
Korey J. Wallace	Emergency Medical Services- Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Korey J. Wallace	Paramedic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Kristen M. Scott	Practical Nursing	D	Le Mars, IA
Kristina K. Haakenson	Auto Body Structural Repair	D	Le Mars, IA
Kristina Rae De la Cruz	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Kryzzya A. Magana	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	South Sioux City, NE
Ky D. Giang	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Ky D. Giang	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Kyle J. Angerman	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kyleigh J. Butcher	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Kylie Hamer	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Kylie Nicole Schrad	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA

Laci Jo Huck	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Landen R. Hansen	Video and Media Production-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Landon V. Tastad	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Lane L Crumly	Agriculture Management-AAS	AAS	Onawa, IA
Lane R. Prather	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Ida Grove, IA
Latasha Ann Norton	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
LaTonya Booker	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Lauren Rexwinkel	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Lauren Sydney Risher	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Nashville, TN
Lauren Woods	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Lauryn A. Keegan	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Lea Vanbuskirk	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Leah L. Hummel	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Hornick, IA
Ledy Laura Ramos	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Omaha, NE
LeeAnn E. Iverson	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Leeza Adriana Gonzalez Naveja	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Leroy C. Fonbeh	Agriculture-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Leslie Vanessa Zamago	Food Service - DIP	D	Charter Oak, IA
Leslie Vanessa Zamago	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Charter Oak, IA
Libby Munro	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Moville, IA
Ligia C. Cano Cortez	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Gray, IA
Lilian Nyangoto	Practical Nursing	D	Denison, IA
Liliana Renee Mendoza Orduno	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Lily Deroos	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Lisa Marie Carper	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Logan C. Chicoine	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Dakota Dunes, SD
Logan P. Held	Paramedic-DIP	D	Merrill, IA
Logan Peterson	Coaching-CERT	C	Meriden, IA
Lorenzo Pereda Arellano	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Lori K Barnett	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Luis F. Magana	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Luke B. Burr	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Luke Mutchler	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Lydia Wuhib	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Lynsey B. Reuter	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Mackenzie M. Koob	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Madelynn Ruby Munsen	Practical Nursing	D	Akron, IA
Madison Ann Hagestrom	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Whiting, IA
Madison Ann Hattermann	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Madison E. Altimus	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA

Madison F. Courtright	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Madison Jade Colvert	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Madison K. Hanks	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Bayard, IA
Madison K. Hanks	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Bayard, IA
Madison R. Palmer	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Maison J. Oostra	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sheldon, IA
Manda L Foutch	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Maria De Rosario Francisco Pablo	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Maria Faith Starling	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Maria Guadalupe Cerrillos Martinez	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City , IA
Maria Guadalupe Franco	Arts and Sciences	AGS	Harlan, IA
Maria Isabel Hernandez Nava	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Maria N. Salcedo	Human Resources-DIP	D	Orange City, IA
Mariah Justine Rios	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Council Bluffs, IA
Mario Munoz Dominguez	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Marley R. Welter	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Marlon Morfin Ramirez	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Marvin Harrington	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Mary P. Dodds	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Mary Sullivan	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Maryfrances Stiles	Emergency Medical Services- Paramedic-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Maryssa M. Thomas	Video and Media Production Asst-DIP	D	Cleghorn, IA
Mason D Parrott	Exercise Science and Kinesiology - AA	AA	Le Mars, IA
Mason James Jester	Biology Transfer Major - AS	AS	Merrill, IA
Mathew Scott Reece	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Hawarden, IA
Matthew Gunnar Ross	Biology Transfer Major - AS	AS	Sioux City, IA
Matthew J. McCrory	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Max McGill	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
Maximus Roman	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Maximus Roman	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Mayra Jacuinde-Aguirre	Human Resources-DIP	D	Madison, NE
Mayra Jacuinde-Aguirre	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Madison, NE
Mayra R. Figueroa de la Cueva	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
McKenzie S. Garrison	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Meara R. Lytton	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Megan Alexandra Thompson	Agriculture Management-AAS	AAS	Danbury, IA
Megan M. Yockey	General Studies-AA	AA	Anthon, IA
Megan Marie Yockey	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Anthon, IA

Megan Nicole Mason	Practical Nursing	D	Larrabee, IA
Melanie Ann Pullen	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Holstein , IA
Melissa Azucena Sanchez Lopez	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Melissa J. Fryer	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Mercy M. Tambe Agbor	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Metongnon Charbel Agbazaou	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Mevin Jepchumba Chelanga	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Mia Gonzalez	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	North Sioux City, SD
Micah P. Trudeau	Paramedic-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Michael Daniel Kremer	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Paullina, IA
Michael G. Miller	Video Game Artist - Diploma	D	Sterling, CO
Michael Glenn Rucker	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Brentwood, CA
Michael James Harvey	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Kingsley, IA
Michael James Harvey	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Kingsley, IA
Michele Kelly Verros	Welding Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Michele L Ronfeldt	General Studies-AA	AA	Schaller, IA
Michele L Ronfeldt	Paramedic-DIP	D	Schaller, IA
Michelle S Munoz	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Michelle Van Wickre	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Vermillion, SD
Michelle Yvonne Matthews	Accounting Specialist-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Mickal Tesfaselassie	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Mickness Zakalia Musopole	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Mikaela R. Broek	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Ireton, IA
Mikenna K. Fairbanks	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Mikiah Jo Van De Kieft	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Canton, SD
Mindy Myers	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Miranda J. Cliff	Medication Aide	C	Sioux City, IA
Monica Joanne Sibert	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Morgan B Van Eldik	Practical Nursing	D	Hinton, IA
Morgan L. Streck	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Morgan Taylor Mae Kierscht	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Moorhead, IA
Mouiba Ouro Bagna	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nadia Ibrahim	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nancy Flores	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nancy Flores	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nancy L. Rodriguez	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Belvidere, IL
Nancy Magana	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Natalia Lupercio Briones	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Natalia S. Cadwell	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA

Natalie L. Stroman	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Natasha Kay Miller	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Onawa, IA
Nathan L. Cloutier	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Auburn, NH
Nathan T Davis	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Nathan T. Stokes	Fire Science-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Natnaeil M. Tesfaselassie	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Nayeli Pedroza Salas	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nerissa Andalon	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Nhial A. Manuel	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Niamh Coughlin	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nicholas V. Counterman	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Nick M. Jaques	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Nicole D. Moore	Practical Nursing	D	Norfolk, NE
Nicole L. Long	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Cherokee, IA
Nicolle Derocher	Coaching-CERT	C	Akron, IA
Nina D. McKernan	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Nina Diane McKernan	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Nkechi Nduanya	Medication Aide	C	North Sioux City, SD
Noah C. Sewalson	Auto Body Structural Repair	D	Sioux City, IA
Noah Christopher Porter	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Noah J. Conlon	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Noah M. Stevens	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Nteke Roi Ouadja	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Nurtu Guye	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Oluwateniola Praise Olaonipekun	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Omar Arrambide Hernandez	Electrician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Omar Luevano	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Hull, IA
Onnia T. Nguyen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Otilia D. Garcia	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ouitienma B. Karama	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Pablo R. Gutierrez	Video and Media Production-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Paige Glackin	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
Paige R. Towner Schiltz	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Parker J. Byers	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Salix, IA
Pascal Chop Bilingwe	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Patrick D. Arveson	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Castana, IA
Paul A. Anin	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Paullette J. Millard	Practical Nursing	D	Jackson, NE
Perla Graciela Michel Nunez	Practical Nursing	D	Yankton, SD
Peyton R. Kohn	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA

Phan Q. Truc	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Phi Luu	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Phuc Vinh Nguyen	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Phuc Vinh Nguyen	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Phuoc San	Administrative Office Management-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Phuoc San	Administrative Office Support-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Priscille Lebono Bopaka	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Quoc A. Pham	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Rachel Anne Schwanz	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Galva, IA
Rachel L. Remmick	Practical Nursing	D	Odebolt, IA
Rahmah Sajid	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Randall James Urbanec	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Raphael L. Dongo	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Raul Samaniego	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Raven A. Ramirez	Auto Mechanic-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Raven A. Ramirez	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Raven Gage Perales	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Rheagan Marie Zebroski	Video and Media Production-AAS	AAS	Ireton, IA
Rheanna Raylene De Leon	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Rhema Jaclyn Ring	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Whiting, IA
Rhett D. Olson	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Onawa, IA
Richard W. Roder	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Rodrigo Acosta-Mora	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Rodrigo Acosta-Mora	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Rosa A. Meza	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Rosa A. Meza	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Rose M. Schultzen	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Kingsley, IA
Rose Wanjihia	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Ruben Garcia	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Rueben E. Castro	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Ryan Budden	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Le Mars, IA
Ryan Isadore B. Batac	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Ryan John Brookbank	Electrician-DIP	D	Ida Grove, IA
Ryan M. Ashbrook	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Schleswig, IA
Ryan M. Ashbrook	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Schleswig, IA
Ryan R. Lesline	Auto Body Refinishing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Ryder Koele	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA

Ryenn M. Beavers	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Akron, IA
Ryker DeVoe Gomez	Electrician-DIP	D	Rosalie, NE
Rylee Jo McWilliams	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Rylee Winquist	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Rylie Jean Dodds	General Studies-AA	AA	Lawton, IA
Sabrina Marie Banik	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Shelby, IA
Sabrina Smith	Dental Assistant Expanded Functions-CERT	C	Carter Lake, IA
Sadik A. Hassen	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Saifon Bannavong	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Salvadora Ortega	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Samantha A Henriks	Medical Secretary	D	North Sioux City, SD
Samantha A. Huck-Gaborit	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Samantha J. Baldwin	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Samantha J. Baldwin	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Samantha K. Rahn	Administrative Assistant-Medical-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Samantha K. Rahn	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Samantha L Jendrzejak	Paralegal /Legal Assistant Adv.-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Samantha Marie Cantu	Practical Nursing	D	Norfolk, NE
Samantha N. Simmons	Practical Nursing	D	Carroll, IA
Samantha Rose Everhart	Band Instrument Repair-AAS	AAS	Olathe, KS
Samuel D. West	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Lee Anderson	Manufacturing-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Lee Anderson	Mechanical Engineering Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Njenga	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux city, IA
Samuel Nolzco	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Nolzco	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Nolzco	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Samuel Nolzco	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Sara E Guardado Rodriguez	Arts and Sciences	AGS	Cherokee, IA
Sara E. Guardado Rodriguez	Arts and Sciences	AGS	Cherokee, IA
Sarah Mahela Mohr	Human Resources-DIP	D	Lake View, IA
Sarah Marie Gamache	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Fremont, NE
Savana Ann Lambing	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Savanna Renee	Practical Nursing	D	Norfolk, NE
Savannah N. Bateman	Child Development-Preschool-Cert	C	Cherokee, IA
Sawyer Wilde	Entry Level Fire Fighter-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Saymon T. Hagos	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Scott H. Mitchell	Emergency Medical Technician-CERT	C	Hornick, IA

Sebastian M. Hernandez	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Sebastien Tortal-Gengler	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Sebstine Ogero Nyanumba	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Selena R. Cohen	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Sesar Segura	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Seth Alan Starr	Computer Support Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Seth H. Reed	Video Game Fundamentals - Cert	C	Leon, IA
Seth M. Thompson	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Salix, IA
Shadrack Kwakye	Practical Nursing	D	SIOUX CITY, IA
Shane M. Brogan	Electrician-DIP	D	Rochester, MN
Shannon R. Kurasz	Medication Aide	C	Lawton, IA
Shannon Timm	Nursing-AAS	AAS	North Mankato, MN
Shawn Nagel	Paramedic-DIP	D	Marathon, IA
Shaylee Gail Jensen	Human Resources-DIP	D	Hubbard, NE
Shaylee Gail Jensen	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Hubbard, NE
Shelbee E. Selk	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Meriden, IA
Shelby A. Deck	Medical Secretary	D	Sioux City, IA
Shelby Ann Johnson	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Sidney R. Chamberlain	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Sofia Marilie Bracamonte	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Solange Bih Awa	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Solangeclair Ngebih Forgoh	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Sophia I. Becerra	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Steffany Irene Janssen	Practical Nursing	D	Auburn, IA
Stella Hector	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Stellah Bosire	Practical Nursing	D	Denison, IA
Stephanie Conlon	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Stephanie Ellen Brink	Practical Nursing	D	Dow City, IA
Stephanie Mercado Trocio	Practical Nursing	D	Storm Lake, IA
Stephanie Sekyibea Plange	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Susette S. Lonewolf	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Hornick, IA
Suzanne Cindy Balsha	Practical Nursing	D	Homer, NE
Sydnee R. Hopkins	Fine Arts Transfer Major - AA	AA	North Sioux City, SD
Sydney Lane Hersom	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Sydney Mae Romero	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Sydney Tschampel	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Merrill, IA
Syed U. Salman	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Sylvia W. Waweru	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Tam N. Hua	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Tanner Jeffery Faris	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	Union, NE

Tara R. Neiman	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Lawton, IA
Taryn A. Lokhorst	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Tatamushi Cornilus	Practical Nursing	D	Cherokee, IA
Tate Schoenfelder	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA
Taya R. Seidl	Agriculture Management-AAS	AAS	Kiron, IA
Taylor Branson	Practical Nursing	D	Elk Point, SD
Taylor Elise Farver	General Studies-AA	AA	Johnston, IA
Taylor J. Christensen	Coaching-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Taylor Michael Behr	Secondary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Taylor Raeanne Niemeier	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Thomas Merchant	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Tiffany Nguyen	Medication Aide	C	Sioux City, IA
Tina M. Carter	Medical Secretary	D	Denison, IA
Tina Marie Carter	Administrative Assistant-Medical-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Tony P Vermilyea	Video Game Design - AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Tosin Victoria Xiomo Ehikioya	Broadcasting & Multimedia Journalism	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Travis A. Linden	Food Service - DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Treatmen G. Ruot	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Treatmen G. Ruot	Drywall-CERT	C	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Trent W. Dewitt	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Red Oak, IA
Trenton J. Armstrong	Surgical Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Accounting-DIP	D	Cherokee, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Accounting Specialist-AAS	AAS	Cherokee, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Tax Preparer-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Bookkeeping Certificate	C	Cherokee, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Cost Accounting-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Trevor John Curtis	Payroll Clerk-CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Trey A. Blair	Marketplace Design-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Trey M. Boschen	General Studies-AA	AA	Bronson, IA
Treyten A. Kolar	Coaching-CERT	C	Ida Grove, IA
Tristan A. Dumkrieger	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Tristan A. Dumkrieger	Secondary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Tristan J. Lundy	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Merrill, IA
Troy W. Nowlen	Truck Driving - Cert	C	Sioux City, IA
Tykell Malik Chisom Truitt	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City , IA
Tyler R. Arrasmith	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Ponca, NE
Tyler R. Arrasmith	Audio Production Assistant-DIP	D	Ponca, NE
Tyler R. Orzechowski	Coaching-CERT	C	Kingsley, IA

Tyler Thompson	Audio Production Assistant-DIP	D	Ankeny, IA
Tyler Thompson	Video and Media Production-AAS	AAS	Ankeny, IA
Tyler Thompson	Video and Media Production Asst-DIP	D	Ankeny, IA
Tyler W. Cooper	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Tyrus R. Eischeid	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Wayne, NE
Uliana S Pylypchuk	Culinary Arts-AAS	AAS	Anthon, IA
Valentin Valenzuela Deyta	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Valery K. Soto	Human Resources-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Valery Mboh Mboh	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Vanessa Plascencia	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	North Sioux City, SD
Vanessa R. Jasper	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Vanessa Yala Ngonde	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Vereak Mai Meng	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Victor Leanos-Galvez	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Victor Leanos-Galvez	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Denison, IA
Victoria Grange	Nursing-AAS	AAS	North Sioux City, SD
Victoria Lee Blunt	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Carbon Cliff, IL
Victoria Lucille Silvera	General Studies-AA	AA	Akron, IA
Victoria Lucille Silvera	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	AA	Akron, IA
Victoria Lynne Roisum	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Orange City, IA
Vincent Anthony Vuketich	Network Administration & Security-AAS	AAS	Hawarden, IA
Violet L Nformi	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Viviana Munoz	Practical Nursing	D	Sioux City, IA
Wendy Esmeralda Beltran	Police Science Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Wendy Maria Quezada Magana	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	South Sioux City, NE
Wendy Ruiz	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Sioux Center, IA
Willeam Cam	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux Center, IA
William Destigter	Coaching-CERT	C	Moville, IA
William Tran	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Winfrida Mugugu	Practical Nursing	D	South Sioux City, NE
Yasmim de Queiroz Figueira	Dental Assisting-DIP	D	Omaha, NE
Yasmin Rappe	Dental Assistant Expanded Functions-CERT	C	Le Mars, IA
Yasmin Topete	Practical Nursing	D	Hawarden, IA
Yeseni Andrea Garcia	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Denison, IA
Yesenia Orduno	Early Childhood Studies-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Yesenia Orduno-Mendoza	Early Childhood Education-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Yicel Vrieze	Practical Nursing	D	Charter Oak, IA
Yoselin Vanessa Rodriguez Coto	Criminal Justice Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA

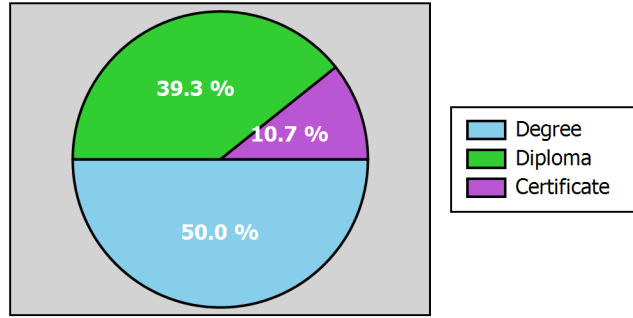
Yoseth Y. Valiente-Ixchop	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Yoseth Y. Valiente-Ixchop	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Yoseth Y. Valiente-Ixchop	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Yoseth Y. Valiente-Ixchop	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Yoseth Y. Valiente-Ixchop	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zach L. Thayer	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Odebolt, IA
Zach L. Thayer	Welding-Production-CERT	C	Odebolt, IA
Zachary T. Beatty	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Zachary T. Beatty	Air Conditioning-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zachary T. Marchal	Cyber Security & Digital Crime-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Zahyra G. Flores	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Denison, IA
Zeth Beatty	Carpentry-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zeth Beatty	Concrete Specialties-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zeth Beatty	Construction-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Zeth Beatty	Drywall-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zeth Beatty	Interior Finishing-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Zoey E. Krier	Physical Therapist Assistant-AAS	AAS	Pierson, IA

## Graduates Summary 23/SU

04/27/23

	Awards	Students
<b>Degree</b>	28	28
<b>Diploma</b>	22	22
<b>Certificate</b>	6	6

**Award Types**

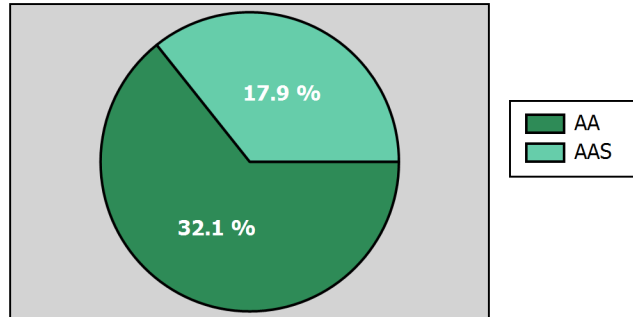


Overall Totals      56

### Breakdown of Associates Degrees By Type

	Awards	Students
<b>AA</b>	18	18
<b>AAS</b>	10	10

**Award Types**



Overall Totals      28

### Total by State

	Awards		Students	
IA	45	80 %	43	80 %
SD	6	11 %	6	11 %
NE	5	9 %	5	9 %
<b>Totals</b>	<b>56</b>			

### Top 10 Cities

		Awards		Students	
IA	Sioux City	25	45 %	24	44 %
NE	South Sioux City	4	7 %	4	7 %
IA	Sergeant Bluff	4	7 %	3	6 %
SD	Sioux Falls	3	5 %	3	6 %
IA	Correctionville	2	4 %	2	4 %
SD	Dakota Dunes	2	4 %	2	4 %
IA	Denison	2	4 %	2	4 %
IA	Estherville	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Le Mars	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Cherokee	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Sheldon	1	2 %	1	2 %
SD	North Sioux City	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Hawarden	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	SIOUX CITY	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Solon	1	2 %	1	2 %

IA	Manilla	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Sac City	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Aurelia	1	2 %	1	2 %
NE	Hubbard	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Little Sioux	1	2 %	1	2 %
IA	Ankeny	1	2 %	1	2 %

### Top 10 Programs

		Awards		Students	
MEDICAL.ASSISTANT.D	Medical Assistant-DIP	8	14 %	8	15 %
GEN.STUDIES.AA	General Studies-AA	7	13 %	7	13 %
PHARMTECH.DIPL	Pharmacy Technician-DIP	3	5 %	3	6 %
AUDIO.ENG.TECH.AAS	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	3	5 %	3	6 %
AUTOTECH.AAS	Automotive Technology-AAS	2	4 %	2	4 %
ELECTROMECH.DIP	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	2	4 %	2	4 %
TR.POL.AA	Political Science Transfer Major - AA	2	4 %	2	4 %
TR.CRIM.AA	Criminal Justice Transfer Major - AA	2	4 %	2	4 %
TR.SOCWORK.AA	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	2	4 %	2	4 %
NURSE.ASST.CERT	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	2	4 %	2	4 %

### Top 5 Degree Programs

		Awards		Students	
GEN.STUDIES.AA	General Studies-AA	7	25 %	7	25 %
AUDIO.ENG.TECH.AAS	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	3	11 %	3	11 %
AUTOTECH.AAS	Automotive Technology-AAS	2	7 %	2	7 %
TR.POL.AA	Political Science Transfer Major - AA	2	7 %	2	7 %
TR.CRIM.AA	Criminal Justice Transfer Major - AA	2	7 %	2	7 %
TR.SOCWORK.AA	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	2	7 %	2	7 %

### Top 5 Certificate Programs

		Awards		Students	
NURSE.ASST.CERT	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	2	33 %	2	33 %
ELECTROSPEC.CERT	Electromechanical Specialist-CERT	1	17 %	1	17 %
CHILDDEV.INFANT.CERT	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	1	17 %	1	17 %
OFFICE.ASST.CERT	Office Assistant-CERT	1	17 %	1	17 %
COACHING.CERT	Coaching-CERT	1	17 %	1	17 %

## Top 5 Diploma Programs

		Awards		Students	
MEDICAL.ASSISTANT.D	Medical Assistant-DIP	8	36 %	8	36 %
PHARMTECH.DIPL	Pharmacy Technician-DIP	3	14 %	3	14 %
ELECTROMECH.DIP	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	2	9 %	2	9 %
AUTBDYSTRREP.DIPLOMA	Auto Body Structural Repair	1	5 %	1	5 %
VETASST.DIPL	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
WELDINDUS.DIP	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
MEDCODING.SPEC.DIP	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
DRAFTING.DIP	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
CYBER.INF.SEC.DIP	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	1	5 %	1	5 %
PARAMEDIC.SPEC.DIPL	Paramedic-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
AUDIO.TECH.ASST.DIPL	Audio Production Assistant-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %
AIRCOND.DIPLOMA	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	1	5 %	1	5 %

Note: The student count will be equal to or less than the awards count. A student can achieve more than one award per term.

## Graduates Listing by Program 23/SU

04/27/23

	Awards	Students
<b>Degree</b>	28	28
<b>Diploma</b>	22	22
<b>Certificate</b>	6	6
<b>Totals</b>	56	

Name	Program	Degree	City, ST
Adrianna Lynn Kingsford	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Agnes Kabwali	Pharmacy Technician-DIP	D	Sioux Falls, SD
Agrey N. Bosire	Nursing-AAS	AAS	Sioux City, IA
Aldair Calderon	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Aldo Alvarado	Political Science Transfer Major - AA	AA	Estherville, IA
Alejandro Zavala Garcia	Automotive Technology-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Alex A. Luis-Lastor	Auto Body Structural Repair	D	Sioux City, IA
Andrea Guerrero Elmassry	Veterinary Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Beau V. Beaubien	Criminal Justice Transfer Major - AA	AA	Correctionville, IA
Boon Guo Ming Nicholas	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Cassidy Elizabeth Dounni Pravecek	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Le Mars, IA

Cinthia M. Hernandez	Criminal Justice Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Cruz Emiliano Samaniego	History Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Damien A. Daniels	Welding-Industrial Welding-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Diego M. Kuhnes	Electromechanical Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Diego M. Kuhnes	Electromechanical Specialist-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Divya K. Chaudhari	Pharmacy Technician-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Emily C. Evans	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Cherokee, IA
Emily Dale Jorgensen	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Emily Marie Prewitt	Human Resource Management-AAS	AAS	Sheldon, IA
Erin J. Frahm	General Studies-AA	AA	Correctionville, IA
Fatuma M. Hassan	General Studies-AA	AA	North Sioux City, SD
Heidi L. Kramer	Early Childhood Ed Teaching Licensure Transfer Major - AA	AA	Dakota Dunes, SD
Ikran Ahmed Awad	General Studies-AA	AA	South Sioux City, NE
Jadon Juan Duenas	Political Science Transfer Major - AA	AA	Hawarden, IA
Jaralin I. Martinez	Administrative Assistant-Medical-AAS	AAS	SIoux CITY, IA
Jennifer Lara Leon	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Jocelyn Morales	Medical Coding Specialist-DIP	D	Denison, IA
Joseph Bayo	Industrial Drafting Technology-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Jossalyn C. Walker	Child Development-Infant/Toddler-Cert	C	Solon, IA
Justo Adrian Cabrera Rios	Robotics and Automation-AAS	AAS	South Sioux City, NE
Kawsar I. Ali	Psychology Transfer Major - AA	AA	South Sioux City, NE
Kayla M. Solomon	Information Security Analyst - Diploma	D	Sioux City, IA
Kristi R. Jasa	General Studies-AA	AA	Manilla, IA
Lourdes Maria Salmeron-Vigil	Business Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Madison R. Dettman	General Studies-AA	AA	Sac City, IA
Mary E. Zinns	Office Assistant-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Matthew M Williamson	Paramedic-DIP	D	Aurelia, IA
Melissa A. Bergenske	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Nathan Everett Favors	General Studies-AA	AA	Dakota Dunes, SD
Noe M. Valadez-Topete	Coaching-CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Paul R. Saxen	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Paul R. Saxen	Audio Production Assistant-DIP	D	Sergeant Bluff, IA
Ranjana Sanyasi	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux Falls, SD
Raul Samaniego Vasquez	Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Rodrigo Jose Iraheta Olivares	General Studies-AA	AA	Sioux City, IA
Safi Mashima	Social Work Transfer Major - AA	AA	Sioux Falls, SD
Samantha K. Rahn	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Sean P. Harral	Technical Studies-AAS	AAS	Hubbard, NE

Shamso Abdi Yusuf	Pharmacy Technician-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Sidney Anne Brodie	Elementary Education Transfer Major - AA	AA	Little Sioux, IA
Sokvanny Vonica Chim	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Sophia Verzani	Nursing Assistant (C.N.A) - CERT	C	Sioux City, IA
Taylor Renee Sheard	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA
Tyler Thompson	Audio Engineering Technician-AAS	AAS	Ankeny, IA
Yamile Isabel Gomez	Medical Assistant-DIP	D	Sioux City, IA



## Western Iowa Tech Community College

---

**Date:** May 1, 2023  
**To:** WITCC Board Members  
**From:** Russell Wray, Board President  
**RE:** Appointment of Micah Lang

It is my honor and pleasure to present to you, Micah Lang to fill the vacant board seat in District I.

Micah was born and raised in Plymouth County, Iowa. He grew up on a farm east of Hinton and graduated from Hinton Community High School in 1997. After high school, he attended Iowa State University and then worked in sales for several years before entering the banking business in 2005. Micah currently works at American Bank in Le Mars, where he started in 2009 primarily working in ag and commercial lending. In 2018, he was promoted to Bank President, which is the position he holds today.

Micah is very active in the Le Mars community and has served on several boards and organization throughout the years. He is currently serving on the Board of Directors for the Le Mars Area Chamber of Commerce, Treasurer of the Le Mars Business Initiative Corporation, and is a member of the Steering Committee for the City of Le Mars Development Plan.

He and his wife Makenzie have three children, Ella (14), Hudson (12) and Cruz (11) who all attend Le Mars Community Schools.



**TO:** Dr. Terry Murrell, President

**FROM:** Dr. Erin Volk, Director of Institutional Research and Resource Development  
Karina Pedroza, Title III Project Manager

**DATE:** April 29, 2023

**SUBJECT:** 2022 Grants Annual Report

---

The 2022 Annual Report highlights the activities and outcomes of the Grants and Resource Development Office from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022.

	<i>FY 2022</i>	<i>FY 2021</i>	<i>FY 2020</i>	<i>FY 2019</i>
Total Grant Funding Secured or Allocated	<b>\$15,959,038</b>	<b>\$9,782,647</b>	<b>\$5,172,186</b>	<b>\$2,225,830</b>
Total Number of requests submitted	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11</b>
Number of proposals still in review or cancelled	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Net Number of proposals evaluated	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>10</b>
Number of requests funded	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7</b>
Percent of funding success*	<b>82%</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>70%</b>
Number of proposals not funded	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>

\* Funding Success = Total grants funded/ (Total grants submitted – Pending grants)

In fiscal year 2022, Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) was funded by federal, state, and local sources at a funding rate of 82 percent. Various College departments and external partners supported the planning and successful award of each grant. Awards received during the past fiscal year provided student scholarships, new training opportunities, equipment, and student support.

**Western Iowa Tech Community College Resource Development Office  
Fiscal Year 2022 Activity Report**

Reporting Period: July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022

	<i>Status</i>	<i>Foundation/Funding Agency</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Staff</i>	<i>Amount</i>
1	Funded	U.S. Department of Education	Title III: Strengthening Institutions	Terry Murrell	\$2,172,535
2	Funded	U.S. Department of Education	SSARP-Supplemental Support under the American Rescue Plan	Terry Murrell	\$838,113
3	Funded	U.S. Department of Education	Upward Bound	Holly Olson	\$288,933
4	Funded	U.S. Department of Labor	OSHA Susan Harwood: Confined Spaces and Rope Rescue	Carmen Wilson	\$180,000
5	Funded	Iowa Department of Education	Career Academy Incentive Fund	Terry Murrell	\$1,000,000
6	Funded	Iowa Department of Education	Intermediary Network	Christina Brandon	\$96,669
7	Funded	Iowa Department of Education	English as a Second Language	Pam Woolridge	\$191,090
8	Funded	Iowa Department of Education	Adult Basic Education	Pam Woolridge	\$215,477
9	Funded	Iowa Auto Dealers Association	Auto Tech Program Equipment	Shane Sampson	\$4,458
10	Funded	Gilchrist Foundation	Auditorium Remodel	Troy Jasman	\$30,000
11	Funded	MDU Resources Foundation	Auditorium Remodel	Troy Jasman	\$10,000
12	Funded	MRHD: Economic Development Match	Aviation Maintenance Technician Program	Michael Rohlena	\$250,000
13	Funded	State Library of Iowa	American Rescue Plan Act: Self Check-Out Machines	Kendra Hall	\$4,670
14	Funded	Verizon	Innovative Learning STEM Achievers Camps	Christina Brandon	\$150,000
15	Not funded	Siouxland Human Investment Partnership	Early Childhood Education Scholarships	Jennifer Weber	\$2,000
16	Not funded	Lumina Foundation	Community College Million Dollar Challenge	Andrea Rohlena	\$100,000
17	Not funded	Sioux City Community Schools	Supplementary Services to Support Students Affected by COVID-19	Christina Brandon	\$106,941
<b>Total Funding Requested</b>					<b>\$5,640,886</b>
<b>Total Funds Awarded</b>					<b>\$5,431,945</b>

<i>Multi-year Grant Programs - Fiscal Year Allocation</i>					
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Talent Search	Holly Olson	\$420,524	
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Upward Bound	Holly Olson	\$433,692	
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Student Support Services - Sioux City and Cherokee/Denison	Alejandra Flores/Sara Klatt	\$532,058	
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund: Student	Terry Murrell	\$3,576,605	
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund: Institution	Terry Murrell	\$4,785,242	
FY2022 Allocation	U. S. Department of Education	Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund: Strengthening Institutions	Terry Murrell	\$102,419	
FY2022 Allocation	Iowa Department of Education	College and Career Transition Counselor	Darin Moeller	\$47,500	
FY2022 Allocation	Iowa Department of Education	Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund	Juline Albert	\$550,032	
FY2022 Allocation	Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation	Vocational Rehabilitation Intermediary Network	Christina Brandon	\$79,021	
<b>Total Continuation Funds Received in FY 2022 from Multi-year Grant Programs</b>					<b>\$10,527,093</b>

<b>Total New Funds and Continuation Funds Received in FY 2022</b>					<b>\$15,959,038</b>
---	--	--	--	--	---------------------

## Spotlight

### **Title III, Strengthening Institutions: Pathways to Student Success**

Western Iowa Tech Community College has been awarded a \$2.2 million grant from the U.S. Department of Education for the purposes of strengthening retention of its Arts and Sciences students, improving transfer pathways to 4-year colleges and universities, and fostering a culture of inclusion.

In the first phase of the 5-year grant, the college will hire additional staff to focus on increasing completion and transfer rates among Arts and Sciences students seeking their bachelor's degree. Personnel will be responsible for facilitating connections with transfer institutions, mapping clear and accessible transfer pathways, identifying barriers inhibiting student success, and improving the onboarding processes. The College will also undergo an instructional design review to ensure that equity and access are attained within the classroom. The grant will be used to evaluate classroom experiential learning approaches, where students gain valuable soft skills and real-world learning. There will also be a renewed focus on retention of minority students through the creation of mentorship programs, professional development opportunities, and scholarships for minority students, WITCC aims to improve transfer students to 4-year schools for minority students.

The second phase of the grant will focus on fostering a culture of equity by funding a Center for Inclusive Excellence within the college. The center will house student resources related to diversity, equity, and inclusion as well as outside community resources specific to underrepresented populations. The student center will promote engagement of diverse learners in a safe environment where they will experience a sense of belonging and inclusion. Additionally, WITCC will be closely partnering with the College's Department of Inclusion to make available ongoing, college-wide DEI professional development and training for all employees.

By improving the College's cultural competency as well as retention and completion through the grant, WITCC will build a campus where every learner is supported, provide degrees to more students, and ultimately increase educational attainment in our community.

*(Modified from Title III press release, January 11, 2023)*



■  
**Western Iowa Tech  
Community College**  
4647 Stone Avenue  
P.O. Box 5199  
Sioux City, IA 51102-5199  
712-274-6400  
800-352-4649  
Fax: 712-274-6412  
www.witcc.edu

■  
**Cherokee Campus  
Denison Campus  
Le Mars Center  
Mapleton Center  
Sioux City Campus**

Date: May 3, 2023  
To: Dr. Terry Murrell, President  
From: Tawnya Beermann, Dean of Students  
Re: Students Utilizing Community College Education & Support Services

Project Success is designed to be responsive to students' individual needs, strengths, preferences, and interests by facilitating training in life and career skills which will prepare them to successfully transition into gainful and continued employment.

By facilitating employment and life skills to learners who may otherwise struggle to find employment, WITCC is again fulfilling our mission to economically enhance our community and specifically, address the needs of learners whose challenges often preclude their successful participation and integration into post-secondary education and/or satisfying employment.

Project SUCCESS is currently in its 9<sup>th</sup> year, and has grown from serving one school district, Sioux City Community Schools with eight students, to its current roster of 9 school districts and 17 students:

It is the administrative recommendation that the Board approve the contracts with the following school districts in order to continue to serve the students from those districts:

Boyden-Hull, Cherokee, MMCRU, MOC-Floyd Valley, MVAOCO, Sergeant Bluff, Sioux Center, Sioux City, South O'Brien.

**CONTRACT FOR PROJECT SUCCESS TRANSITIONAL SERVICES 2023-2024  
at the Western Iowa Tech Community College site in Sioux City, Iowa**

This contract between Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College, is to contract for the provision of secondary special education Project SUCCESS transition services for Hunter Den Besten pursuant to his/her Individualized Education Program (IEP) developed by the IEP team of the Boyden - Hull Community School District.

Boyden - Hull Community School District is required by Iowa Code to provide special education support services, media and instructional services to enrolled students within its boundaries without charge.

Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College agree to the following terms and conditions:

**PARTIES**

The Participating Parties to this contract are as follows:

A. The Boyden - Hull Community School District is located in the County of Sioux, State of Iowa, with its principal office at 801 1st st, Hull, IA 51239.

B. Western Iowa Tech Community College is located in the County of Woodbury, State of Iowa, with its principal office at 4647 Stone Avenue, Sioux City, IA 51106.

**PURPOSE**

This document describes the contractual arrangement between the Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College for the provision of secondary level special education Project SUCCESS transition services for a resident student who needs services beyond what can be offered at the local district level for the student to receive a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE).

The intent of Project SUCCESS transition services is to provide secondary IEP services on an individualized basis, as needed, for as long as the services are needed, as long as the student remains eligible for services and if such a placement is appropriate according to a student's IEP team. The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) mandates that the resident district still holds responsibility and accountability for appropriateness of services and educational progress for each student. IDEA also mandates that IEPs must remain individualized. All weighting decisions will be made based on the student's needs as listed in the IEP and will be made by the Area Education Agency (AEA). Boyden - Hull Community School District remains accountable and responsible for appropriateness of services for, and educational progress of, the student. It is not appropriate to change a student's weighting based on anticipated costs. Weighting shall only change based on student needs related to the student's disability as listed on the IEP.

**JURISDICTION**

The Boyden - Hull Community School District student placed in the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services shall be allowed to participate in the student activities in and will be subject to the eligibility rules of Boyden - Hull Community School District. Boyden - Hull Community School District students placed in the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services continue to be enrolled in Boyden - Hull Community School District and are subject to the testing requirements, graduation requirements, and disciplinary procedures of the district, as appropriate or determined necessary. Appropriately licensed teachers employed by Western Iowa Tech Community College will administer required assessments and will forward the results of the individual assessments to Boyden - Hull Community School District. Boyden - Hull Community School District remains responsible for the achievement of its resident students. Permanent school records shall be maintained at the Boyden - Hull Community School District.

Boyden - Hull Community School District shall be actively involved in evaluation of its students and monitoring adherence to all pertinent state and federal laws, including, but not limited to: testing requirements, IDEA provisions, FERPA provisions, teacher licensure, curriculum development, and core curriculum implementation.

Students shall be under the jurisdiction and general supervision of, and be the responsibility of, Boyden - Hull Community School District while placed in the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services, except as set out in this contract, and shall be subject to the same academic, disciplinary, and other additional requirements that apply to Boyden - Hull Community School District resident students with IEPs. All disciplinary or other hearings, if any, will be conducted by the Boyden - Hull Community School District administration or board of education, or the Western Iowa Tech Community College administration or board, as appropriate.

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Western Iowa Tech Community College is contracted to provide transition services and other related services for individual eligible students as listed on the student's IEP and necessary to provide FAPE. All instruction and services are secondary education and services rather than postsecondary. A separate contract for each student will be prepared for this purpose. A course, if any, must be incidental to the transition services being provided—not the service itself. Any course required for a special education service to be funded with special education funding must be specially designed instruction or a transition service as described in the student's IEP. Transition may be achieved/completed without regard to any postsecondary education or Project SUCCESS services schedule.

Secondary students with IEPs may participate in classes provided by postsecondary institutions that are not required under their IEPs under the same provisions in Iowa Code as secondary students without IEPs. These would be Postsecondary Enrollment Options (PSEO), concurrent enrollment, Project Lead the Way (PLTW), and secondary education courses provided under contract with the local school district. Whether or not the community college will grant postsecondary credit for secondary education courses will be determined by board policy at the community college.

Project SUCCESS services shall not be a scholarship. Students with IEPs are first general education students and might not need special education services for the entire day. Students with IEPs are entitled to services in the least restrictive environment.

If community college policy allows, and it does not interfere with FAPE special education Project SUCCESS transition services, the student is not prevented by this contract from privately enrolling in postsecondary courses. Any modifications or accommodations during those courses would be under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and section 504 rather than IDEA. From the Dear Parent Letter 2007 issued by the Office for Civil Rights (OCR), "Institutions of postsecondary education must provide appropriate academic adjustments based on students' disabilities and individual needs when necessary to avoid discrimination. In providing an academic adjustment, the postsecondary institution does not have to eliminate or lower essential requirements or make modifications that would result in a fundamental alternation of the program or activities being offered or impose an undue burden on the institution... Institutions of postsecondary education may not require students with disabilities to pay part or all of the costs of academic adjustments. Postsecondary institutions may not condition their provision of academic adjustments on the availability of funds, refuse to spend more than a certain amount to provide academic adjustments, or refuse to provide academic adjustments because they believe other providers of such services exist."

Residential living costs on campus are a student choice at parental cost except under two situations: 1) living skills are necessary according to the IEP and residential costs are necessary to provide FAPE or 2) if the resident district placed the student too far away from home, as determined by the school district, for special education services to return home daily. If the Boyden - Hull Community School District is requiring the student to live on campus, the costs covered will be the dorm housing and the dorm food plan. Personal living items (toilet paper, soap, toothbrush, etc.) are personal costs to the student/parents. These items are provided by, consumed by, and retained by the student or parents.

Project SUCCESS services for this student will be provided by Western Iowa Tech Community College in accordance with this contract. Western Iowa Tech Community College shall directly provide the special education services and shall not subcontract with another entity (wrap around contracts).

The Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services are purchased services and not a program of Boyden - Hull Community School District. As a purchased service provider, Western Iowa Tech Community College shall not be paid prior to services being rendered or materials received. Reimbursement for Project SUCCESS services expenses will be made on a cost basis upon request for payment after services are delivered.

### **Communication Processes and Procedures**

Ongoing communication between the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services director and the Boyden - Hull Community School District designee is necessary. Procedures for serving students with the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services are described and agreed upon in this contract. Changes to these procedures by either party must be approved in writing by Boyden - Hull Community School District prior to implementation.

Boyden - Hull Community School District is responsible for the content of the IEP, monitoring the student's goal progress, and ensuring appropriate implementation of specially designed instruction (SDI), supports and services.

Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services will be responsible for providing transition services instruction, including specially designed instruction according to the student's IEP. Any special designed secondary instruction must also be according to the student's IEP and with a focus on achieving Iowa Core Standards.

Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services will be responsible for collecting and recording progress monitoring data as described in the student's IEP. Regular communication regarding student goal(s) and general academic progress will take place between Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services and Boyden - Hull Community School District quarterly, at a minimum; more often, if necessary.

#### **Determining Appropriateness of Placement for Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services**

- The Boyden - Hull Community School District IEP team will use the knowledge of the student's present levels of academic achievement, current level of performance and intake criteria for the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services to determine the appropriateness of placement into the Project SUCCESS services, based upon whether participation in these services, or parts of these services, are necessary for the student to receive FAPE.
- Membership of the IEP team will include the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services teacher or representative.

#### **Procedures for Review of Progress and Continuing Services**

- The Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services teacher will be responsible for collecting and recording progress monitoring data into the Web IEP system as required by IDEA (minimum of every other week progress monitoring or more frequently as specified in the IEP) and other relevant information and providing regular (at least quarterly) reports to Boyden - Hull Community School District.
- Progress monitoring and decision-making is carried out on an ongoing basis. At the end of each progress reporting period, the student's progress on the IEP goals and the status of special education services, activities, and supports should be reviewed and reported to parents and students who have reached the age of majority.
- The student will continue to work on unmet goals remaining on his/her IEP.
- The student will be considered as "finished" with the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services when District IEP criteria for Hunter Den Besten is completed (SPECIFIC IEP RELATED CRITERIA LISTED IN ATTACHMENT/EXHIBIT A) and the student would then be eligible to receive his/her diploma. This may occur at any point in time and would not necessarily coincide with the end of the Project SUCCESS services, semester, or academic year. The IEP should not say,

and the transition plan should not be, to assist the student to obtain a postsecondary degree or certificate.

## **INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES**

### **SPECIFIC SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY Western Iowa Tech Community College TO Hunter Den Besten.**

(SPECIFIC IEP RELATED SERVICES LISTED IN ATTACHMENT/EXHIBIT A)

## **PURCHASED SERVICES**

Within fifteen (15) days after the end of each semester, Western Iowa Tech Community College will provide to Boyden - Hull Community School District appropriate special education transition services costs associated with placement of the student in the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services. There shall be no per pupil or per diem billing amounts.

Billings from Western Iowa Tech Community College, as a purchased service, must be "itemized" in sufficient detail so that Boyden - Hull Community School District can meet its legally-required fiscal responsibilities, including but not limited to, the ability to:

- Determine performance of the IEP requirements for each of its students.
- Report expenditures from the correct funding source in accordance with the permissive uses of public education funds.
- Ensure costs are itemized for the purpose of submitting Medicaid claims or special education claims or determining that such claims have been filed and billed costs reduced by that amount.
- Ensure the costs are limited to actual costs of special education as defined by Iowa Code.
- Ensure each item is an item on the student's IEP.
- Ensure items such as services of a nurse are identified and are linked only to students with services of a nurse included on the individual student's IEP.
- Ensure each item is paid from the correct fund.
- Ensure each item is paid from the correct funding stream (special education weighted funding, IDEA Part B, LEP, Title 1, general purpose funding).
- Ensure any administrative costs are allowable and itemized for the purpose of requesting permission from the School Budget Review Committee (SBRC) to pay those costs from special education weighted funding rather than general purpose funding.
- Ensure no costs were paid from grants or other funding resources Western Iowa Tech Community College received or was entitled to receive to address the potential for any cost to be paid by Boyden - Hull Community School District which was properly paid from a different source. The IDEA provides that education agencies are payors of last resort.
- Ensure costs are reasonable. The district has a stewardship responsibility to evaluate the cost effectiveness of purchasing services versus providing the services directly, as well as to have procedures in place to meet the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Omni-Circular related to procurement.
- Ensure no costs are "per pupil or per diem rates."
- Ensure no costs are related to purchasing spaces or other phantom student models.

In addition to the actual costs of special education as defined in this contract, the following costs, where appropriate, may be billed and paid from the appropriate funding source if itemized and clearly identified:

- Professional development and teacher travel that is specific and unique to the Boyden - Hull Community School District students placed for the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services.
- The cost of supplies and equipment that are not included in actual costs of special education but are directly utilized by the Boyden - Hull Community School District students placed for the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services and are exclusively used for the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services.
- The cost of supervision of teachers by an appropriately licensed special education administrator, if time records are maintained and the time records support a specific portion of the time of the special education director was exclusively devoted to special education, and the portion which was not, and exclusively devoted to the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services. These costs are paid from the appropriate sources when administrative costs are not approved by the School Budget Review Committee (SBRC) to be paid from special education funding.
- The cost of purchased treatment services (whether from the AEA or from a private provider licensed to provide that treatment) where that treatment is incidental to the Project SUCCESS transition services and will enhance the special education student's ability to benefit from the Project SUCCESS transition services.
- The costs of services or staff available to all Western Iowa Tech Community College students, such as registrar, counselor, administration, clerical, and similar general staff, cannot be billed to Sioux nor to the students.

Support services for special education, media, and instructional services are responsibilities of the AEA, and shall be provided at no cost to the districts.

#### Project SUCCESS TRANSITION SERVICES OPERATION

Western Iowa Tech Community College agrees as follows:

- A. Western Iowa Tech Community College will provide a facility for the Project SUCCESS services that meets the state and federal requirements for a school site.
- B. Western Iowa Tech Community College will provide appropriate instructional textbooks, materials, supplies, and equipment for student instruction. Costs to provide FAPE will be paid by Boyden - Hull Community School District. There must, however, be a direct connection between the IEP and the costs. Supplies paid for by Boyden - Hull Community School District are the property of Boyden - Hull Community School District. Boyden - Hull Community School District may sell them at cost to the student if the student wants to purchase them or if the district policy is to sell such items to all students. If general supplies are the responsibility of every student, they remain the general responsibility for these students the same as non-disabled students. Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) and Iowa Code section 297.22 must be followed on disposition of equipment. If the student/parents decide to purchase the items instead

of the district to that they can retain ownership of the items; it should be documented in the IEP that the district offered to pay, and the parents made the choice to privately purchase instead.

- C. Western Iowa Tech Community College will provide qualified staff, including teachers licensed by the Iowa Board of Educational Examiners (BOEE), to provide secondary student instruction and related services. Western Iowa Tech Community College will provide documentation to Boyden - Hull Community School District, no later than the first day of the school year, or for newly hired staff within five (5) days of the beginning of employment, copies of all licensure and endorsement of each instructor (regular and substitute) employed by Western Iowa Tech Community College for the Project SUCCESS services. Only Western Iowa Tech Community College shall be the employing party for purpose of Chapter 279, collective bargaining, individual contracts and assignments, and shall be responsible for the payment of salary and benefits.
- D. Western Iowa Tech Community College shall provide special education and related services to students placed for Project SUCCESS services, pursuant to the terms of the students' IEPs.
- E. Western Iowa Tech Community College shall submit all requested reports to Boyden - Hull Community School District to utilize or to submit to the Iowa Department of Education (Department) or SBRC for services, costs, or other data associated placement of a Boyden - Hull Community School District student for Project SUCCESS services.
- F. Western Iowa Tech Community College will not place on a waiting list the student for whom this contract is written.
- G. If Western Iowa Tech Community College is unable to provide or continue to provide a service listed on the IEP of the student, Western Iowa Tech Community College shall notify Boyden - Hull Community School District at least one month prior to discontinuing that service. It shall be the responsibility of Boyden - Hull Community School District to determine through its IEP team if the service is still necessary, and if so, to obtain an alternative provider for that service.
- H. The school calendar shall be that of Western Iowa Tech Community College.
- I. Western Iowa Tech Community College shall maintain daily attendance records on students placed for Project SUCCESS services and submit those records to Boyden - Hull Community School District within 15 days of the end of each semester (and summer session if extended school year (ESY) services are listed on the IEP).
- J. Boyden - Hull Community School District is responsible for transporting the student to the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services where the Boyden - Hull Community School District placed the student if the student qualifies for transportation (either based on distance or special transportation on an IEP). The method of transportation shall be determined by Boyden - Hull Community School District.

### **PROPERTY**

Existing equipment or assistive technology of Boyden - Hull Community School District for this student may be used in the Western Iowa Tech Community College Project SUCCESS services. Such use will be determined by the district in consultation with Western Iowa Tech Community College based upon the appropriate need for the item. An inventory of exchanged items will be maintained.

Upon termination of this contract, identifiable exchanged items shall be returned to Boyden - Hull Community School District. All items purchased by Western Iowa Tech Community College for the Project

SUCCESS services billed to Boyden - Hull Community School District during the term of this contract shall be the property of Boyden - Hull Community School District. However, items purchased by Western Iowa Tech Community College for the Project SUCCESS services not billed to Boyden - Hull Community School District during the term of this contract shall remain property of Western Iowa Tech Community College.

### **AMENDMENTS**

The provisions of this Contract may be added to, amended or modified by Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College as approved by their respective boards. Votes must be cast at a duly called meeting by all board members physically present.

### **DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND ARBITRATION**

In the event that Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College are unable to agree to the interpretation or operation of this Agreement, the dispute shall be referred to a "Conflict Resolution Committee" made up of the president and vice-president of the board of directors of the Boyden - Hull Community School District and of Western Iowa Tech Community College. The Committee shall meet to discuss the dispute and make recommendations to the administrators as to resolution of the dispute.

In the event that the dispute remains unresolved, the Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College shall request that a mediator knowledgeable in Iowa school district matters be appointed by the chief administrator of Hunter Den Besten assist in a negotiated resolution to the dispute.

In the event that mediation does not resolve the dispute, it will be submitted to arbitration by a single neutral arbitrator who is knowledgeable in Iowa school district matters appointed by the chief administrator of Hunter Den Besten.

### **DURATION AND TERMINATION**

Subject to the rights of amendment, modification or termination, this contract shall be in full force and in effect from the date of execution until transitional services have been completed for this student unless participation is terminated by Western Iowa Tech Community College or Boyden - Hull Community School District by providing written notice to the other at least one month prior to termination or terminated by mutual agreement.

### **CROSS INDEMNIFICATION**

If any claim for damage, injury or other loss (hereinafter "loss") is made by or on behalf of a student, the party transporting or supervising the student at the time of the loss (Boyden - Hull Community School District or Western Iowa Tech Community College) shall be responsible for any payment of claims, damages, or judgments arising out of the loss, and that transporting entity shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the non-transporting or non-supervising party. Boyden - Hull Community School District

and Western Iowa Tech Community College agree to carry liability insurance or otherwise contract for coverage of claims consistent with this Contract.

Otherwise, to the extent permitted by law, Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College shall protect, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the other party from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, and expenses including attorneys' fees and expenses, which may incur by reason of the indemnifying party's negligence, breach of this Agreement, or violation of law or right of a third party, or that of the indemnifying party's officers, employees, or agents.

#### **APPLICATION OF LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

This contract and all policies, rules, and regulations adopted by the parties to govern the operation of the Project SUCCESS services shall comply with the laws of the state of Iowa, with rules and regulations of the Department, and with federal laws and regulations. Any provisions of this Agreement in conflict therewith shall be null and void; however, the remainder of the Agreement shall be binding.

Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College shall refrain from any action which would violate any law, rule, policy, or regulation of any governmental body or agency having jurisdiction over this contract.

Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College agree to cooperate as needed to assure that all required services and responsibilities are provided by Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College and that the Project SUCCESS services, including any educational components and activities, are operated in compliance with all applicable laws.

#### **BINDING EFFECT**

This contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College hereto and their successors and assignees.

#### **SEVERABILITY**

If any clause, provision or section of this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held illegal or invalid by a court or state or federal agency, the illegality or invalidity of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, provisions or sections hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid clause, provision or section had not be contained herein. In case any agreement or obligation contained in this Agreement is held to be in violation of law, then such agreement or obligation shall be deemed to be the agreement or obligation of the members, to the full extent permitted by law.

In commemoration of this Contract, the presidents of Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College sign this contract on the dates set below, the contract having been passed by a majority roll call vote of each governing board. This contract shall become effective upon

approval and execution by Boyden - Hull Community School District and Western Iowa Tech Community College.

Boyden - Hull Community School District

Board President \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Board Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Western Iowa Tech Community College

Board President \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Board Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_



■  
**Western Iowa Tech  
 Community College**  
 4647 Stone Avenue  
 P.O. Box 5199  
 Sioux City, IA 51102-5199  
 712-274-6400  
 800-352-4649  
 Fax: 712-274-6412  
 www.witcc.edu

■  
**Cherokee Campus  
 & Conference Center**  
 Denison Campus  
 Le Mars Center  
 Mapleton Center  
 Sioux City Campus

**TO:** Dr. Terry A. Murrell, President

**FROM:** Troy A. Jasman, Vice President of Finance and Administrative Services *Troy A. Jasman*

**DATE:** April 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** **AFTER PROM SPONSORSHIPS**

For the last 30+ years, the Western Iowa Tech Community College Bookstore has contributed merchandise to area high schools for the after prom parties. This past year the bookstore has graciously provided after prom donations to 19 different high schools. The number of high schools continue to be down from previous years as many schools are wanting cash donations instead of college branded merchandise. Every school that contacted us received after prom donations. You will find a listing of those high schools attached to this memo.

The Bookstore contributes a WITCC hoodie to the after prom parties. Again, we all know that the after prom parties are designed to provide an alcohol and drug free experience for the high school students. The College has been happy to partner with area high schools to help provide a safe and fun party alternative for the students. Although the Bookstore is not part of the official recruitment staff at the College, this activity continues to point out that recruitment is not limited to one department, but rather is the job of everyone here at Western Iowa Tech.

## **After Prom 2023**

### **COUNTIES**

CRAWFORD

PLYMOUTH

WOODBURY

### **Area XII Schools**

Denison-Schleswig High School

Akron-Westfield High School  
Kingsley-Pierson High School

Lawton-Bronson High School  
Sioux City East High School  
Westwood High School

### **CITIES**

DENISON, IA

AKRON, IA  
KINGSLEY, IA

LAWTON, IA  
SIOUX CITY, IA  
SLOAN, IA

### **COUNTIES**

BUCHANAN

BUENA VISTA

CHEROKEE

CLAYTON

LINN

LYON

KOSSUTH

O'BRIEN

SIOUX

TAMA

### **Other Iowa Schools**

East Buchanan High School  
Independence High School

Sioux Central High School

Cherokee High School

Clayton Ridge High School

Prairie High School

George-Little Rock High School

North Iowa High School

Sheldon High School

MOC-Floyd Valley High School

North Tama High School

WINTHROP, IA  
INDEPENDENCE, IA

SIOUX RAPIDS, IA

CHEROKEE, IA

GUTTENBERG, IA

CEDAR RAPIDS, IA

GEORGE, IA

BUFFALO CENTER, IA

SHELDON, IA

ORANGE CITY

TRAER, IA

### **COUNTIES**

BON HOMME

UNION

### **Schools in Other States**

Bon Homme High School

Dakota Valley Senior High School

### **CITIES**

TYNDALL, SD

NORTH SIOUX CITY, SD



**DATE:** May 2, 2023

**TO:** Dr. Terry A. Murrell, President

**FROM:** Troy A. Jasman, Vice President of Finance  
and Administrative Services

**RE:** **COLLEGE VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEM**

As the College prepares for the introduction of athletics for student engagement, the addition of an indoor video display system for the student center will enhance the experience. Not only could the video display system be utilized for athletics, but it could also be used for Life Long Learner classes and other College activities. The College currently has Daktronics portable scoreboards, console kit and shot clock equipment. For this reason, the College would like to purchase Daktronics equipment to utilize the current equipment as well as it being compatible with the existing equipment. Due to this, the College would consider this purchase a sole source purchase. The College will incur installation costs from a local installer. Funding for this equipment will come from existing resources.

#### **Recommendation**

It is the administrative recommendation that the College purchase an indoor video display system for the student center from Daktronics of Brookings, South Dakota for a total not to exceed \$113,000.00. This purchase will be funded from the existing resources.



TO: Dr. Terry Murrell, President  
 FROM: Mike Logan, Dean of Information Technology  
 Christina Brandon, Interim Dean of Information Technology and Outreach  
 DATE: May 8, 2023  
 SUBJECT: Information Technology Annual Report

---

The 2022 – 2023 Academic year has brought challenges and opportunities for our students and our College community. The Information Technology department has taken on these challenges and not only provided new opportunities for success but made our privacy more secure at the same time.

A complete list of completed projects and goals follow below the high-lights of this past year.

- **Colleague to Software as a Service (SaaS)** – planning began in 2019. We prepared by moving Colleague to a hosted model and began the SaaS project in December, 2022. Expected completion in October, 2024.
- **Ellucian Experience (MyWit)** – Utilizing the power of Ellucian Experience, we can now provide everything students need in a single place that automatically formats to any screen.
- **Cyber Security**
  - Canvas Multifactor Authentication (MFA) for all students and staff.
  - Tabletop exercise including all departments to prepare for how to handle a breach.
  - Performed a phishing test with two messages to all staff, faculty and adjuncts.
  - Performed an external penetration test to our network.
  - Purchased Office 365 A5 license to provide scanning and protection to all links and attachments in email.
- **Implemented TeamDynamix Ticketing Solution** – provides superior communications and better asset tracking.
- **New Application Process** – Combined all existing applications into one, easy to follow process that guides the student to successful enrollment.



### **Completed Projects:**

- Completed and reviewed documentation on all projects and changes to the systems.
- Mapped the Colleague transformation from on-premises to on-cloud EOS. This is where the future of ERP systems is moving. Reduces customization and improves implementation times and issues. Timing for this move to SaaS would coincide with the needs of upgrading our SAN. This is being provided by AWS (Amazon Web Services). Initial costs deemed prohibitive.
- Implemented Ellucian Workflow for access requests, expense and other form routing.
- Implemented Ellucian Experience to replace MyWit portal.
- HPE StoreOnce Implementation
- ADFS Server and version upgrade
- Enhanced IT Security workflow for CROA access requests
- Implemented LYNX 25Live Colleague Interface
- Implemented Maxient Conduct Manager
- Implemented Simple Syllabus/Acalog Syllabi
- HR Self-Service Time Entry
- Campus Internet Bandwidth Upgrade (4GB)
- Federated authentication for library databases
- PeopleAdmin
- Zoom Phone
- Ellucian Cloud Services
- Automate Advisor Assignment
- Palo Alto Firewall Migration
- Colleague move to Cloud
- Research options for Multi Factor Authentication (MFA)
- Integrating VR in student academia
- Prairie Place, Bur Oaks and Sun Ridge Courts Wireless AP Replacement
- Migrate library database system from SirsiDynix to OCLC WorldCat
- PACx integration for Colleague with PeopleAdmin
- Backup to the Cloud
- Implement XDR Solution
- VPN Machine Authentication
- HR Self-Service Leave Request
- Support off-site attendance tracking for Student Events/Activities
- Dorm Switching Replacement and Redesign



- Software Needed for Robotics & Automation - Rockwell and LogixPro 500 have been purchased
- Knowing Who We Are & What We Do Presentation at eLive.
- Advisor Assignment Automation
- Closets to 10Gb Zone 2,3,4,7,18
- New Outlook on Mac
- iPads and floor stands for Culinary - 24 stands are in Ship/Rec
- Perceptive Content Upgrade
- SimCapture Cherokee
- Spanning Tree to improve connectivity to the Dorms
- Phishing Test
- Penetration Test
- Created Acceptable Use Policy, Incident Management Policy, Incident Response Plan, Information Classification and Management Policy, and Non-Disclosure Agreement.
- Implemented TDX Support System to replace SysAid

#### Support:

- Supported 86 event requests.
- Processed 177 computer repairs.
- Completed 8,477 support tickets

#### Goals

Our departmental goals all support the college's Strategic Initiatives and TECH values by striving to improve communications, reliability, access and literacy to the successful use of leading-edge technology.

- Provide continuing cross-training among staff to ensure complete coverage in the event resources are not available.
- Continue to implement and lead the Colleague transformation from hosted to SaaS. This is where the future of ERP systems is moving. Reduces customization and improves implementation times and issues. Timing for this move to SaaS would coincide with the needs of upgrading our SAN. This is being provided by AWS (Amazon Web Services).
- Continue to look for new opportunities to take mobility to the next level.
- Implement early detection on our systems security to alert on cyber-attack attempts.
- Continue participation as a member of the ellucian Customer Advisory Board.



- Conduct cyber security audit for the following areas: External network vulnerability assessment, internal penetration testing, security policy creation, social engineering assessment, cyber security training and PCI compliance.
- Cyber Security
- Reduce College use of paper approval routing through technology notifications and response. This would include web forms, Ellucian Workflow, Ellucian Self Service, etc.
- Support all College efforts to provide distance learning and employee operations for as long as needed. Research opportunities to improve the virtual experience.

**Current On-going Projects:**

- Email Security
- SAN Replacement
- OKTA MFA
- Exchange to O365
- Move File Services to Cloud
- Tabletop Exercise w/FRSecure
- Esports
- Switch Replacements - Phase 1
- Tangent DEMARC Implementation
- Shutdown Avaya
- Application Improvement Project
- Canusia
- Colleague to SasS
- Workflow upgrade to version 2.0
- Created Project Management Plan for Facilities



**To:** Dr. Terry Murrell, President

**From:** Christina Brandon, Interim Dean of Information Technology and Outreach

Mike Logan, Dean of Information Technology

**Date:** May 8, 2023

**Re:** Student Technology Purchase

**Computers:**

The base model for student laptops in the upcoming year will be the 13” MacBook Air M1 estimated at \$1,000. The quantity of the actual purchase will be determined by enrollment. This cost will be covered by the technology fee. Programs that require more powerful laptops will cover the additional cost in previously approved course fees for their respective programs.

• 500 MacBook M1 Air 13” Laptops from Apple -	\$500,000.00
○ AppleCare Support	\$ 16,000.00
• 500 covers for MacBook M1 Air 13” -	\$ 10,000.00
• 175 HP All-In-One Desktop Computers -	\$185,000.00
• 30 HP Switch Replacements -	\$150,000.00
	=====
• Total	\$861,000.00

Administrative Recommendation

It is the College’s recommendation that the board approve the purchase of student access technology for the 2023/2024 academic year not to exceed \$861,0000. This purchase will be covered by existing technology fees.



## MEMO

**TO:** Dr. Terry Murrell, President

**FROM:** Darin Moeller, Executive Dean of Instruction  
Carmen Wilson, Associate Dean of Corporate College  
Sam Pribil, Economic Development Coordinator

**DATE:** April 24, 2023

**RE:** Resolution Approving Assignment and Assumption Agreement between Velocity Clinical Research, Inc. and Western Iowa Tech Community College

### **Background Information**

Meridian Clinical Research, LLC, entered into an Industrial New Jobs Training Agreement and bond sale with Western Iowa Tech Community College on March 31, 2021. In this agreement, Meridian Clinical Research, LLC, was to have created 51 new full-time positions at Sioux City, Iowa. Velocity Clinical Research, Inc. sent an email on March 10, 2023, notifying Western Iowa Tech of the decision to continue with the Industrial New Jobs Training Agreement. Velocity Clinical Research, Inc. has acquired the business to become the legal employer of the employees located at the site in Sioux City, Iowa, and desires to assign its rights under the Agreement to Assignee, and has agreed to assume the obligations under the Agreement.

### **Recommendation:**

It is the administrative recommendation that the Board approves the Resolution Approving Assignment and Assumption Agreement between Velocity Clinical Research, Inc, and Western Iowa Tech Community College.

**ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED ON AGENDA**

**WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

- Resolution Approving Assignment and Assumption Agreement.

NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE  
CHAPTER 21 AND THE LOCAL RULES OF THE COLLEGE.

\_\_\_\_\_, 2023

The Board of Directors of Western Iowa Tech Community College met in \_\_\_\_\_ session, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Iowa, at \_\_\_\_\_ .M., on the above date. There were present President Russell Wray, in the chair, and the following named Board Members:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \* \*

Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT", and moved that the same be adopted. Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the President declared the Resolution duly adopted.

RESOLUTION APPROVING ASSIGNMENT AND  
ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates dated March 31, 2021 (2021-1 Multiple Project) Series 2021-1 have been sold for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of new jobs training programs as authorized by Chapter 260E, Code of Iowa, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, Velocity Clinical Research has agreed to assume the obligations and liabilities of Meridian Clinical Research, LLC under that certain Industrial New Jobs Training Agreement between Meridian Clinical Research, LLC and Western Iowa Tech Community College dated March 31, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

Section 1. That the form of Assignment and Assumption Agreement and the Consent attached thereto are hereby approved and the President and Secretary are authorized to sign the Consent to Assignment and Assumption on behalf of the Community College.

PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 29<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023, by and between Meridian Clinical Research, LLC, a Nebraska limited liability company (hereinafter "Assignor") and Velocity Clinical Research, Inc., a [ North Carolina ] corporation (hereinafter "Assignee").

WHEREAS, Assignor (FEIN #47-0823384) entered into an Industrial New Jobs Training Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement"), dated as of March 31, 2021, with Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa (the "College") for the purpose of providing training to employees of Assignor at its facility within the Merged Area XII; and

WHEREAS, Assignee (FEIN #82-3171064) has acquired the business to become the legal employer of the employees of Assignor located at the site in Sioux City, Iowa, and Assignor desires to assign its rights under the Agreement to Assignee, and Assignee has agreed to assume the obligations of Assignor under the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Assignor does hereby assign and transfer to Assignee all of its interest, right and duty under the Agreement, and Assignor hereby delegates to Assignee all of the covenants, agreements, duties and obligations (hereinafter "Duty" or "Duties") of Assignor under the Agreement.
2. Assignee hereby accepts the foregoing assignment and transfer and assumes, promises and agrees to perform all of Assignor's Duties under the Agreement.
3. Assignee agrees to take any action required by Assignor under the Agreement and to refrain from taking any action Assignor was prohibited from taking by the Agreement.
4. In the event Assignee fails to perform any Duty of Assignor which Assignee assumes hereunder, Assignor or its successors shall perform said Duty. The College shall cause written demand to be given to Assignor if Assignee shall fail to perform a Duty it assumes. Failure by the College to give such written demand shall not impair or serve as a waiver of the obligation of Assignor as to any other Duty assumed by Assignee. Notice or demand to Assignor shall be addressed as follows:

Meridian Clinical Research, LLC  
3319 N. 107<sup>th</sup> Street  
Omaha, Nebraska 68134

The written demand shall be given at least twenty (20) days prior to the date by which Assignor shall be required to perform a Duty assumed by Assignee.

5. Assignor shall not be discharged from its Duties under the Agreement or any amendments thereto by virtue of this Assignment, the consent hereto by the College or any future action by the College with respect to the Agreement. Assignor shall not be discharged from performance of its Duties except by performance by Assignee, Assignor or written discharge executed by the College.

6. Written notice by Assignor or Assignee to the College shall be addressed as follows:

Western Iowa Tech Community College  
4647 Stone Avenue  
Box 5199  
Sioux City, Iowa 51102-5199

Notice from Assignee or the written consent or agreement of Assignee shall be given by an officer of Assignee or any other person authorized by resolution of Assignee's governing body. A certified copy of the resolution shall be provided to the College upon request.

7. Written notice by the College to Assignee shall be addressed as follows:

Velocity Clinical Research  
807 East Main Street, Suite 6-100  
Durham, North Carolina 27701

8. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Assignment and Assumption Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement. A copy of the Agreement is attached hereto and its terms are incorporated into this Assignment and Assumption Agreement by this reference.

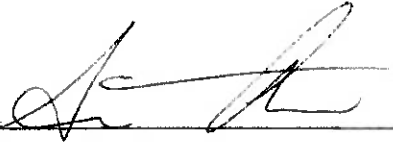
9. Assignee agrees that it will not assign its rights or delegate its Duties to any other person without the written consent of the College.

10. This Assignment and Assumption Agreement shall be construed in accordance with Iowa law.

Assignor:

Meridian Clinical Research, LLC, as Original Employer

3/29/23  
Date

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

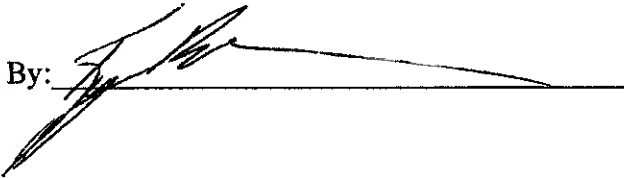
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

Assignee:

Velocity Clinical Research, Inc.

4/13/23  
Date

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

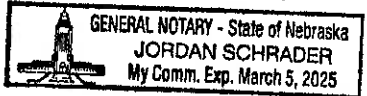
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF NEBRASKA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF LANCASTER )

On this 29<sup>th</sup> day of MARCH, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of NEBRASKA, personally appeared STEPHANIE ANDERSON and \_\_\_\_\_, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the CHIEF PEOPLE OFFICER and \_\_\_\_\_, respectively, of Meridian Clinical Research, LLC, a Nebraska (member managed) (manager managed) limited liability company; that (no seal has been procured by the said) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of said) limited liability company; that the foregoing Assignment and Assumption Agreement was signed (and sealed) on behalf of said limited liability company by authority of its governing body; and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 29<sup>th</sup> day of MARCH, 2023.

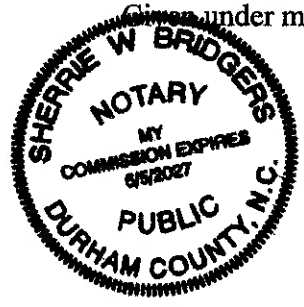


Jordan Schrader  
Notary Public in and for the State of NEBRASKA

STATE OF North Carolina )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Durham )

On this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of North Carolina, personally appeared Kimberly Ballard and \_\_\_\_\_, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Chief People Officer and \_\_\_\_\_, respectively, of Velocity Clinical Research, a [C-corp] corporation; that (no seal has been procured by the said) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of said) corporation; that the foregoing Assignment and Assumption Agreement was signed (and sealed) on behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors; and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2023.



Sherrie W. Bridgers  
Notary Public in and for the State of North Carolina

CONSENT OF

Western Iowa Tech Community College

Western Iowa Tech Community College, by authority of its Board of Directors, hereby approves and consents to the within and foregoing Assignment and Assumption Agreement between Meridian Clinical Research, LLC and Velocity Medical Clinic.

Western Iowa Tech Community College

\_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF IOWA )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF WOODBURY )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Russell Wray and Brenda Wright, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the President of the Board of Directors and the Secretary, respectively, of Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa, that the foregoing Consent was signed by authority of the Board of Directors; and Russell Wray and Brenda Wright, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said College by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(SEAL)



MAY 23 17

**MEMO**

**DATE:** April 24, 2023

**TO:** Dr. Terry Murrell, President

**FROM:** Troy Jasman, Vice President of Finance and Administrative Services/CFO  
Carmen Wilson, Associate Dean - Corporate College  
Sam Pribil, Economic Development Coordinator

**RE:** 2023-1 Multiple Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Certificate Sale (260E)

- Resolution Instituting Proceedings to Take Additional Action
- Resolution Directing Sale and Delivery of the Certificates
- Resolution Authorizing Issuance of the Certificates

The WITCC Multiple Issue 2023-1 amounts to \$3,480,000.00 and involves the creation of 312.5 new full-time positions by the three businesses participating in this issue. The companies included are Wells Enterprises, Inc., Superior Industrial Mechanical Inc., and Perdue (Sioux-Preme Packing Co).

**Administration Recommendation:**

It is the administrative recommendation that the Board approves the following: Resolution Instituting Proceedings to Take Additional Action, Resolution Directing Sale and Delivery of the Certificates, and Resolution Authorizing Issuance of the Certificates.

## **ITEMS TO INCLUDE ON AGENDA**

### **WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

Not to Exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1.

- Receipt of Bids.
- Resolution instituting proceedings to take additional action.

\$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1.

- Resolution Directing the Sale and Delivery of \$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates.
- Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of \$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1, and Providing for the Securing of Such Certificates for the Purpose of Carrying Out an Industrial New Jobs Training Program Project Designated as the 2023-1 Multiple Project; Approval of Continuing Disclosure Certificate

NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE  
CHAPTER 21 AND THE LOCAL RULES OF THE  
COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

May 8, 2023

The Board Secretary of Western Iowa Tech Community College, State of Iowa, convened a meeting in the \_\_\_\_\_, Western Iowa Tech Community College, 4647 Stone Avenue, Sioux City, Iowa, at 10:30 A.M., on May 8, 2023, to open sealed bids received, and to access bids submitted electronically through the SpeerAuction® competitive bidding system for the sale of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1 to the best and most favorable bidders for cash, subject to approval by the Board of Directors at a meeting to be held at 4:00 P.M. on the above date.

The following persons were present:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \* \*

This being the time and place for the opening of bids for the sale of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1, the meeting was opened for the receipt of bids.

Sealed bids were filed and listed in the minutes while unopened, as follows:

Name & Address of Bidders:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the Board Secretary declared the time for filing of sealed bids to be closed.

Electronic bids received were accessed and announced as follows:

Name & Address of Bidders:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the Board Secretary declared that access to the bids submitted electronically be completed and the sealed bids be opened. The electronic bids were accessed and sealed bids were opened and the best bid received was as follows:

Name & Address of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

True Interest Rate: \_\_\_\_\_%

Net Interest Cost: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, all bids were referred to the Board of Directors for action in accordance with the Terms of Offering.

May 8, 2023

The Board of Directors of Western Iowa Tech Community College, met in \_\_\_\_\_ session, in the Board Room, Western Iowa Tech Community College, 4647 Stone Avenue, Sioux City, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the above date. There were present President Russell Wray in the chair, and the following named Board Members:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \* \*

The President announced that this was the time for meeting on the matter of the issuance of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates (2023-1 Multiple Project) to provide funds to pay costs of training of workers for new jobs as authorized by Chapter 260E, Code of Iowa; and that notice of the proposed action by the Board of Directors to institute proceedings for the issuance of the Certificates had been published pursuant to the provisions of Section 260E.6(5) of the Code of Iowa.

Whereupon, Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the Resolution hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$3,600,000 INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES (2023-1 MULTIPLE PROJECT)" and moved its adoption. Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the President declared the Resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$3,600,000 INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES (2023-1 MULTIPLE PROJECT)

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by law, this Board has announced its proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates (2023-1 Multiple Project) for the purpose of paying costs of the education and training of workers for new jobs within Merged Area XII (the "Merged Area") and, accordingly the following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the College and residents of the Merged Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and takes additional action for the sale and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates (2023-1 Multiple Project) for the foregoing purpose.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of May, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

The Board Secretary presented the bids that had been received for the purchase of the \$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1. After considering the bids, Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$3,480,000 INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2023-1", and moved that the same be adopted. Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the President declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF  
\$3,480,000 INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING  
CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2023-1

WHEREAS, the most favorable bid received for the sale of the Certificates is \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, at a purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest, if any, to date of delivery.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

Section 1. That in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 260E Code of Iowa, as amended, the sale of Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1, dated June 5, 2023, in the total amount of \$3,480,000, for the job training program hereinabove referred to, upon the terms hereinafter set out, is hereby approved and confirmed.

Section 2. That the President and Secretary are now hereby authorized and directed to issue and deliver to \_\_\_\_\_ Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,480,000, each in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, bearing interest and maturing as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
\$,000	_____ %	2024
\$,000	_____ %	2025
\$,000	_____ %	2026
\$,000	_____ %	2027
\$,000	_____ %	2028
\$,000	_____ %	2029
\$,000	_____ %	2030
\$,000	_____ %	2031
\$,000	_____ %	2032
\$,000	_____ %	2033

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of May, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary of the Board of Directors

Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following proposed Resolution and moved it be adopted. Board Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

Whereupon, the President declared the Resolution duly adopted.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,480,000 INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2023-1, AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURING OF SUCH CERTIFICATES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT AN INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM PROJECT DESIGNATED AS THE 2023-1 MULTIPLE PROJECT; APPROVAL OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE**

WHEREAS, the College has entered into one or more Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements by resolution of this Board, as authorized by the Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Act, Chapter 260E of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement(s) provides for new jobs training by providing education and training of workers for new jobs comprising the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is presently estimated that the costs of carrying out the purposes and provisions of the Project, including the purpose set forth in Section 3 hereof, exceed \$3,480,000, and provisions must now be made by the College to provide for the payment of such costs by issuing Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 260E, Code of Iowa, as amended, the Certificates have been sold and action should be taken to issue the Certificates conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary and advisable that provisions be made for the issuance of Certificates to the amount of \$3,480,000 payable solely from the income and proceeds of the Revenue Fund as hereafter defined; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Chapter 260E of the Code of Iowa, as amended, this Board has stated its intent to institute proceedings for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,600,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of \$3,480,000 of Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 260E Code of Iowa, as amended.

"Agreement" or "Agreements" means the Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements concerning a Project entered into between the College and certain Employers as follows:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Date of Agreement</u>
Sioux-Preme Packing Co.	[____], 2023
Superior Industrial Mechanical, Inc.	April 10, 2023
Wells Enterprises, Inc.	March 27, 2023

Reference to an Agreement shall include all of the aforementioned agreements unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Beneficial Owner" means, whenever used with respect to the Certificates, the person in whose name such Certificate is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Certificate by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.

"Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations" means the Representation Letter from the Issuer to DTC, with respect to the Certificates.

"Cede & Co." means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Certificates.

"Certificates" or "Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates" means \$3,480,000 Western Iowa Tech Community College Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

"Code" means the Code of Iowa, as amended.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means the Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Certificates, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time.

"Costs of Issuance and Administration Fund" means the Fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of that portion of the proceeds of the Certificates to be expended for costs of issuance and administration.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Certificates pursuant to the Representation Letter.

"Employer" or "Employers" means:

Employer and Location

Sioux-Preme Packing Co.  
6201 MacArthur Street  
Sioux City, Iowa 51111

Superior Industrial Mechanical, Inc.  
623 West 7th Street  
Sioux City, Iowa 51103

Wells Enterprises, Inc.  
121 2nd Ave. SE  
Le Mars, IA 51031

Wells Enterprises, Inc.  
1191 18th Street SW  
Le Mars, IA 51031

Wells Enterprises, Inc.  
1 Rocky Road SW  
Le Mars, IA 51031

Reference to an Employer includes all of the Employers mentioned above unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Fiscal Year" means the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve month

period adopted by the governing body or by law as the official accounting period of the Project.

"Governing Body" means the Board of Directors of the College, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the Project.

"Issuer" and "College" means Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa.

"Merged Area" means the corporate boundaries of the Issuer including all or a portion of the following Counties: Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury.

"Net Revenues" means the revenues and funds derived from the Agreements, held in the Revenue Fund and pledged to the payment of the Certificates.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser of the Certificates from the Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

"Parity Certificates" means Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Project on an equal basis with the Certificates herein authorized to be issued.

"Participants" means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Certificates as securities depository.

"Paying Agent" means Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College, or successor as may be approved by Issuer and who will carry out the duties as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates when due.

"Permitted Investments" means:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;
- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);

▪ obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

- Export - Import Bank
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
- Farmers Home Administration
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
- Federal Housing Administration

▪ repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

▪ an obligation permitted for purchase and investment by political subdivisions, under the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C, Code of Iowa, as amended, or successor laws;

▪ investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P and meeting the requirements of Section 12B.10(5)(f) Code of Iowa, as amended, or its successor provision of law;

▪ pre-refunded Municipal Obligations defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in

this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 17A Code of Iowa, as amended; and

- investments otherwise permitted in this Resolution may be made through a joint investment trust which qualifies under Section 12B.10(5)(a)(7) of the Code of Iowa, as amended, or successor provisions of law.

"Project" means the training arrangement and new jobs training program which is the subject of the Agreement.

"Project Fund" means the Fund established by this Resolution for the deposit of that portion of the proceeds of the Certificates to be expended for the Project.

"Registrar" means Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College of Sioux City, Iowa, or any successor approved by the Issuer who shall carry out the duties prescribed with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Certificates. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Certificates.

"Representation Letter" means the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations from the Issuer to the DTC, with respect to the Certificates.

"Resolution" means this Resolution of the Issuer adopted on May 8, 2023, authorizing the issuance of the Certificates.

"Revenue Fund" means the special tax fund required to be established by this Resolution.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body or such other officer of the successor governing body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

"Standby Tax" means the annual levy of a tax upon all taxable property within the Merged Area provided for in Section 260E.6(4) of the Act.

"Treasurer" means the College Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Certificates issued hereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Certificates authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to the Act, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates of Western Iowa Tech Community College in the Counties of Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury, State of Iowa, Series 2023-1, each to be designated as "Industrial New Jobs Training Certificate", in the aggregate amount of \$3,480,000 for the purpose of carrying out the Project in accordance with the Agreement.

Section 4. Source of Payment. As provided and required by the Act and the Agreement, the Certificates and interest thereon shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Project including the Revenue Fund.

The College hereby pledges to the payment of the Certificates the Revenue Fund which shall include the following:

- New jobs credit from withholding as described in Section 260E.5 of the Act received or derived from new employment resulting from the Agreements;
- Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding as described in Section 15A.7 Code of Iowa, as amended, received or derived from new employment resulting from the Agreements;
- Tuition, student fees, or special charges fixed by the Board of Directors of the College to defray program costs in whole or in part; and
- The Standby Tax upon all taxable property within the Merged Area referred to in the Act and levied by this Resolution.

Section 5. Levy and Certification of Annual Tax.

a) Levy of Annual Tax. To further secure and provide funds to pay the principal and interest of the Certificates, the following direct annual tax on all taxable property in the Merged Area will be levied and appropriated to the Revenue Fund for each future year as follows:

AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30) YEAR OF COLLECTION
\$ _____	2023/2024
\$ _____	2024/2025
\$ _____	2025/2026
\$ _____	2026/2027
\$ _____	2027/2028
\$ _____	2028/2029
\$ _____	2029/2030
\$ _____	2030/2031
\$ _____	2031/2032
\$ _____	2032/2033

(NOTE: For example the levy to be made and certified against the taxable valuations of January 1, 2022, will be collected during the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023).

b) Resolution to be Filed With County Auditor. A certified copy of this Resolution shall be filed with the County Auditor of each County contained within the Merged Area, and each Auditor is instructed to levy and assess the tax authorized in like manner as other taxes are levied and assessed, to collect the taxes in like manner as other taxes of the Merged Area are collected, and when collected used for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Certificates issued in anticipation of the taxes, and for no other purpose whatsoever. Provided, however, that the Governing Body may direct the adjustment and corresponding reduction of any levy of taxes made whenever funds on hand from any source other than taxation and which may be appropriated to the payment of the Certificates are available in the Revenue Fund.

Section 6. Certificate Details, Execution and Redemption.

a) Certificate Details. The Certificates shall be dated June 5, 2023, and bear interest from that date, until payment, at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest shall be paid on December 1, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Certificates shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Governing Body and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Governing Body and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution. Principal and interest shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent. The Certificates shall be each in the denomination of \$5,000 and shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
\$,000	_____%	2024
\$,000	_____%	2025
\$,000	_____%	2026
\$,000	_____%	2027
\$,000	_____%	2028
\$,000	_____%	2029
\$,000	_____%	2030
\$,000	_____%	2031
\$,000	_____%	2032
\$,000	_____%	2033

<sup>(1)</sup>Term Certificates Maturing \_\_\_\_\_. Certificates in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be issued as Terms Certificates maturing as to principal on \_\_\_\_\_, shall bear interest at \_\_\_\_\_% per annum and shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment at par and accrued interest in the principal amounts in each of the years as set forth as follows:

<u>The ____ Term Certificates</u>		
Principal Amount of Mandatory Redemption	Interest Rate	Date of Redemption June 1st
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____*

**\* Final Maturity**

b) Redemption. Certificates maturing after June 1, 2029 may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Certificate. Failure to give such notice to any registered owner of the Certificates or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Certificates. Notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record of the Certificate. All Certificates or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment.

If less than all Certificates of a maturity are called for redemption, the Registrar will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed, and each participant will then select by lot the Beneficial Owner's interest in such maturity to be redeemed until the total amount of Certificates to be called has been reached.

**The principal amount of any Term Certificates may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Certificates credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Certificates in such order as the Board shall determine.**

#### Section 7. DTC - Registration.

Section 7.1. The Certificates must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Certificate registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent same day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Certificates at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

Section 7.2. The Certificates will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered certificates in the amount of each stated maturity of the Certificates. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Certificates will be registered in the registry books of the Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Certificates registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Certificates, selecting the Certificates or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Certificates under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Certificates, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Certificates and for other purposes. The Paying Agent, Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Certificates under or through DTC or any Participant with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Certificates; with respect to any notice given to owners of Certificates under the Resolution; with respect to the person selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Certificates, or a

consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Certificates. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Certificate for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Certificates will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

Section 7.3. In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Certificates. The Certificates will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Certificates will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

Section 7.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificate and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

Section 7.5. In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of the Certificates by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by holders of the Certificates, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole holder.

Section 7.6. The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed. The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by holders of the Certificates and payments on the Certificates.

Section 7.7. In the event that a transfer or exchange of the Certificates is permitted under this Section, the transfer or exchange may be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar from the registered owners of the Certificates to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer. In the event Certificate certificates are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Certificates, or other securities depository as holder of all the Certificates, the provisions of the Resolution apply to, among other things, the printing of certificates and the method or payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates.

Section 7.8. The officers of the Issuer are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of Certificates, certified copies of proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records and all certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of the Certificates, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all stated or recited facts.

Section 8. Registration of Certificates; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

a) Registration. The ownership of Certificates may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Certificates, and in no other way. Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College is hereby appointed as Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Certificates for the payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates as provided in this Resolution. All Certificates shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Certificates and in this Resolution.

b) Transfer. The ownership of any Certificate may be transferred only upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of Certificates and only upon surrender of the Certificate at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Certificate (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the registration books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Certificate, a new fully registered Certificate, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Certificate, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

c) Registration of Transferred Certificates. In all cases of the transfer of the Certificates, the Registrar shall register the Certificates at the earliest practicable time, on the registration books in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

d) Ownership. The person in whose name the ownership shall be registered on the registration books of the Registrar shall be deemed as the absolute owner for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Certificates and

the premium, if any, shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Certificate, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

e) Cancellation. All Certificates which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Certificates which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Certificates to the Issuer.

f) Non-Presentation of Certificates. If a payment check representing payment of interest on the Certificates is returned to the Paying Agent or if any Certificate is not presented for payment of principal and/or interest at the maturity or redemption date, and funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on Certificates has been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner of such Certificate, all liability of the Issuer to the owner for the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and it shall then be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold the funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Certificates who shall be restricted exclusively to the funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, the principal of and interest on the Certificates. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period of two years and six months following the date on which the interest and/or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the owners of the Certificates shall be made upon the Issuer.

g) Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one Certificate for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Certificates in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Certificates. In case any outstanding Certificate shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Certificate of like tenor and amount as the Certificate so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Certificate to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Certificate, or in lieu of and substitution for the Certificate destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Certificate has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with any other reasonable regulations that the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying any expenses of the Issuer.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, other than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Certificate, shall be made to the registered holder or to their designated agent who appears on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. Such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Certificates to the extent of the payments so made. Upon receipt of the final payment of principal, the holder of the Certificate shall surrender the Certificate to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Certificates. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the President and Secretary of the Governing Body shall execute the Certificates by their manual or facsimile signature and deliver the Certificates to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Certificates and deliver the Certificates to the Purchaser. No Certificate shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit of this Resolution unless the Registrar shall endorse and execute thereon a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the authenticated Certificate has been issued under this Resolution and that the holder is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

No Certificates shall be authenticated and delivered by the Registrar unless the following have been provided:

1. A certified copy of the Resolution of Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Certificates;
2. The approving opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, concerning the validity and legality of all the Certificates proposed to be issued.

Section 12. Form of Certificate. Certificates shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

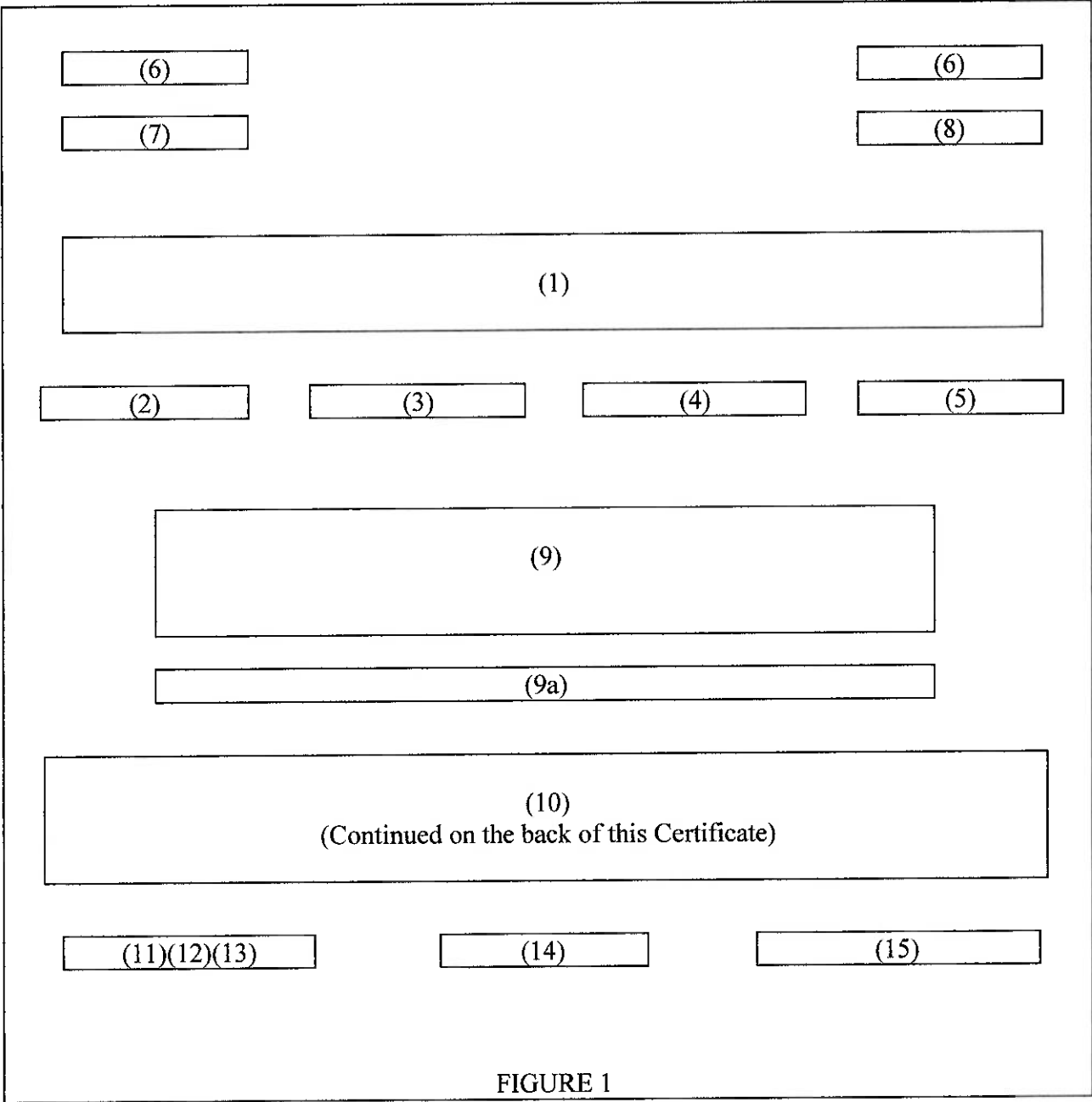
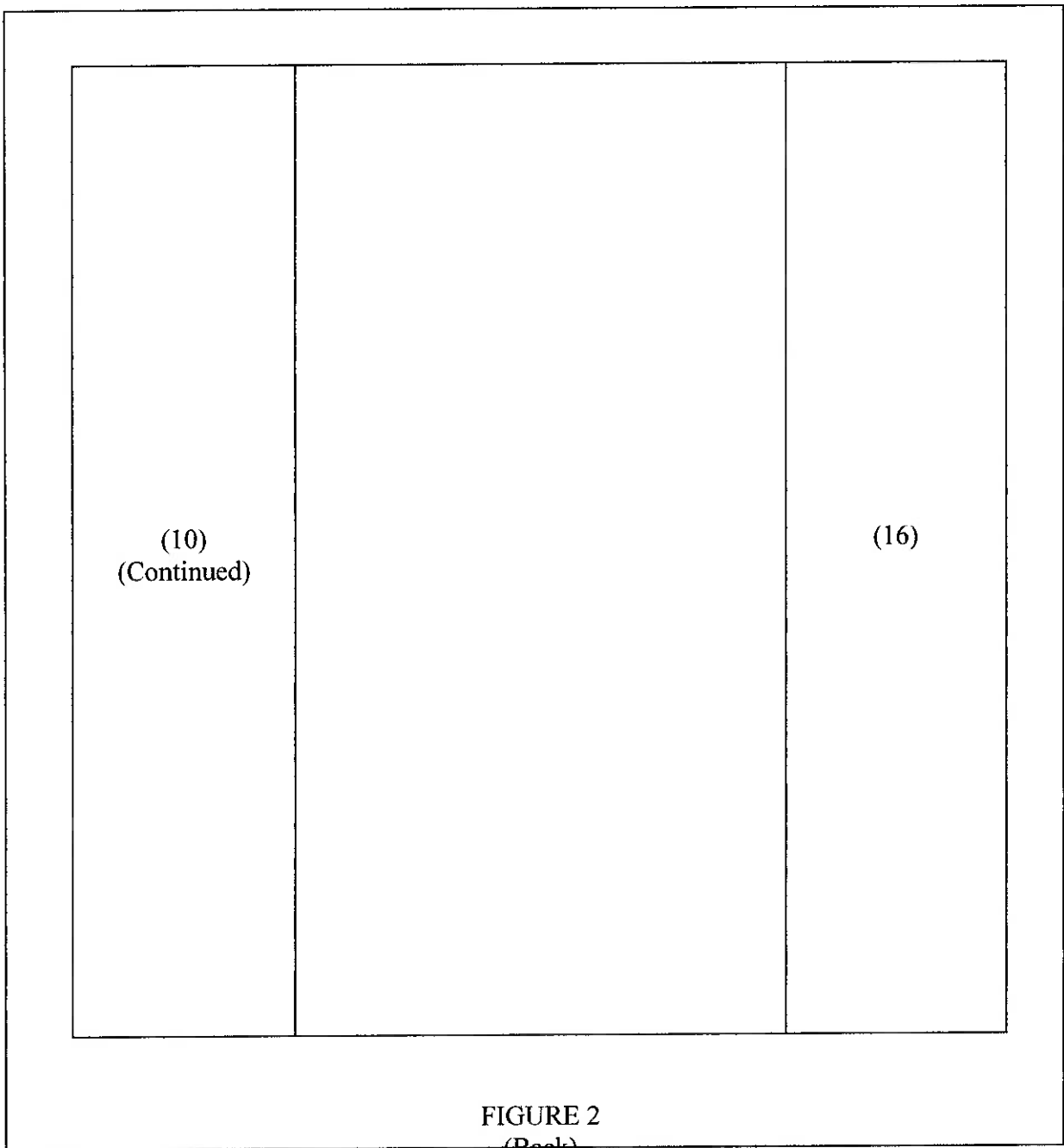


FIGURE 1  
(Front)



The text of the Certificates to be located thereon at the item numbers shown shall be as follows:

Item 1, figure 1= "STATE OF IOWA"  
"WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE"  
"MERGED AREA XII"  
"INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATE"  
"2023-1 MULTIPLE PROJECT"  
"SERIES 2023-1"  
"TAXABLE FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES"

Item 2, figure 1= Rate: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item 3, figure 1= Maturity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item 4, figure 1= Certificate Date: June 5, 2023  
Item 5, figure 1= CUSIP No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item 6, figure 1= "Registered"  
Item 7, figure 1= Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Item 8, figure 1= Principal Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Item 9, figure 1= Western Iowa Tech Community College in the Counties of Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

Item 9A, figure 1 = (Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

Item 10, figure 1 = or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on said sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2023, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Certificate as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Certificate is issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 260E Code of Iowa, as amended, for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of a training arrangement and new jobs training program which is the subject of and is in conformity with certain Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements between the Issuer and Sioux-Preme Packing Co. dated [\_\_\_\_], 2023;

Superior Industrial Mechanical, Inc. dated April 10, 2023; and Wells Enterprises, Inc. dated March 27, 2023, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and payable from the proceeds of a certain Revenue Fund and standby tax levy as provided in a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer duly passed and approved.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. another entity requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

For a more complete statement for the basis upon which this Certificate has been issued and additional certificates ranking on a parity therewith may be issued, a description of the source of payment of all such certificates and a statement of the rights and duties of the Issuer, the rights of the holders of Certificates and the circumstances under which the provisions of the Certificates and the Resolution may be modified, reference is made to the Resolution of which notice is hereby given and is hereby made a part hereof.

Certificates maturing after June 1, 2029 may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Certificate. Failure to give such notice to any registered owner of the Certificates or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Certificates. Notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record of the Certificate. All Certificates or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment.

If less than all Certificates of a maturity are called for redemption, the Registrar will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed, and each participant will then select by lot the Beneficial Owner's interest in such maturity to be redeemed until the total amount of Certificates to be called has been reached.

**Term Certificates maturing in \_\_\_\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption and payment at par and accrued interest, in the principal amounts set forth in the Resolution, on \_\_\_\_\_ of the years \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, inclusive.**

Ownership of this Certificate may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the principal office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered holders of such change. All Certificates shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Resolution.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Certificate, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law; that this Certificate and the series of which it forms a part, other outstanding certificates or obligations ranking on a parity therewith, and any additional certificates which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with the certificates, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues for the Project as provided in the Resolution including the Revenue Fund and portion of taxes to be paid into such fund as referred to and authorized in the Act; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the territory of the Issuer for the payment of the principal and interest of this Certificate as the same will respectively become due; that such taxes have been irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment hereof, and the total indebtedness of the Issuer including this Certificate, does not exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Issuer by its Board of Directors, has caused this Certificate to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, and to be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, Office of the President, Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa.

- Item 11, figure 1 = Date of authentication:
- Item 12, figure 1 = This is one of the Certificates described in the within mentioned Resolution.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, WESTERN IOWA TECH  
COMMUNITY COLLEGE, Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Item 13, figure 1 = Registrar and Transfer Agent: Office of the President, Western  
Iowa Tech Community College  
Paying Agent: Office of the President, Western  
Iowa Tech Community College

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Item 14, figure 1 = [Signature Block]

WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE, STATE OF  
IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (President's facsimile signature)  
President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Secretary's facsimile signature)  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

Item 16, figure 2 = [Assignment Block]  
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. \_\_\_\_\_) this Certificate and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney in fact to transfer this Certificate on the books kept for registration of the within Certificate, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE )  
GUARANTEED )

\_\_\_\_\_

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Transferee(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security or Tax Identification

Number of Transferee(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Transferee is a(n):

Individual\* \_\_\_\_\_

Corporation \_\_\_\_\_

Partnership \_\_\_\_\_

Trust \_\_\_\_\_

\*If the certificate is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common

TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....

(Cust) (Minor)

Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....

(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY ALSO BE  
USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Section 13. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving written notice to each registered holder.

Section 14. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Certificates, and as long as any of the Certificates or Parity Certificates shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Certificates and Parity Certificates then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the Revenue Fund containing the revenues of the Project shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the 2023-1 Multiple Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund") and shall be disbursed in the order following:

a) Sinking Fund. There is hereby established and shall be maintained a special fund from which interest and principal on the Certificates will be paid. The fund shall be known as the 2023-1 Multiple Project, Revenue Principal and Interest Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any year shall be an amount equal to the interest and principal coming due on the Certificates during the fiscal year. Money shall be first deposited into the Interest Account of the Sinking Fund in an amount equal to the interest falling due in each fiscal year. Money shall next be deposited into the Principal Account of the Sinking Fund in an amount equal to the principal falling due in each fiscal year. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Certificates and Parity Certificates, as the same shall become due and payable.

b) Capitalized Reserve Fund. There is hereby established a debt service reserve fund. Such fund shall be known as the 2023-1 Multiple Project, Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity or interest on the Certificates when insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund.

c) Subordinate Obligations. Revenues of the Project not required for the Sinking Fund or the Reserve Fund may be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the Project, but subordinate to the Certificates and Parity Certificates, and which have been issued for the purposes of the Project.

d) Surplus Revenue. All revenues thereafter remaining shall be deposited to remedy any deficiency in any of the funds created by this Resolution, may be used to pay or reimburse the Issuer or the Employer for other loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness incurred to finance or refinance in whole or in part the Project, as permitted by law, or may be used to pay or redeem the Certificates or Parity Certificates in whole or in part, or for any lawful purpose.

The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate bank accounts for the funds created by this Section; except the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be maintained in a separate account but may be invested in conjunction with other funds of the Issuer but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the Issuer.

Section 15. Application of Certificate Proceeds. Proceeds of the Certificates shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest, if any, on the Certificates shall be credited to the Sinking Fund for application to the first interest payment on the Certificates.
- An amount equal to \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be credited to the Reserve Fund.
- An amount equal to \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be credited to the Costs of Issuance and Administration Fund which is hereby created and expended for the costs of issuance of the Certificates (including but not limited to underwriting, accounting and legal fees, printing costs, Trustee, Registrar, Paying Agent and Agency fees and expenses; other fees relating to the issuance of the Certificates and administration of the Project).
- An amount equal to \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be credited to the Project Fund which is hereby created and expended for the purposes of the Project.
- Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates at any time that other funds shall be insufficient for that purpose. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law or this Resolution.

Moneys on hand in the Project Fund and the Revenue Fund and all of the subaccounts of the Revenue Fund may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in insured deposits of financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or its equivalent successor. All deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by the FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or may otherwise be used pursuant to this Resolution.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the Project. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 16. Disposition of Certificate Proceeds. The proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Certificates shall be applied to payment of costs of the Project and costs of issuance of the Certificates or to pay the principal of or interest on the Certificates when due and for no other purpose.

Disbursements for payment of costs of the Project shall be made by the Treasurer upon receipt of vouchers approved by the Governing Body.

Section 17. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the Project. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Certificates and Parity Certificates:

a) Maintenance in Force. The Issuer will maintain the Project in force and will annually cause the taxes and other revenues to be levied and applied as provided in this Resolution.

b) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the Project and Agreements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will cause the books and accounts to be audited on an annual basis by an independent auditor which may be the auditor of the State of Iowa

c) State Laws. That the Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Project required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, and will segregate the revenues of the Project and apply said revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

Section 18. Remedies of Holders. Except as herein expressly limited the holders of the Certificates and Parity Certificates shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United

States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Certificates, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 19. Prior Lien and Parity Certificates. The Issuer will issue no other Certificates or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or revenues of the Project having priority over the Certificates or Parity Certificates.

Additional Certificates may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Certificates with respect to the lien and claim of such additional Certificates to the revenues of the Project and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Certificates or Parity Certificates which have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding Certificates and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

b) For the purpose of the Project or additional projects, so long as Net Revenues are sufficient to secure the Certificates and additional certificates. Additional certificates must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the certificates herein authorized.

Section 20. Discharge and Satisfaction of Certificates. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Certificates and Parity Certificates, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

a) By paying the Certificates or Parity Certificates when the same shall become due and payable; or

b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of the obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and yield of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on any designated date upon which the obligations may be redeemed, all of the obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all the obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Certificates or Parity

Certificates shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of money or securities so deposited.

Section 21. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the owner or owners of the Certificates and Parity Certificates, and after the issuance of any of the Certificates no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Certificates and Parity Certificates, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 22. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Certificates and Parity Certificates, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Certificates or Parity Certificates; or to comply with any application, provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Certificates or Parity Certificates;

b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Certificates or Parity Certificates from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Certificates or Parity Certificates any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Certificates;

d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 23. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment has been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the outstanding Certificates and Parity Certificates (not including any Certificates which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding Certificates issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Certificates if the refunding Certificates are not owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be amended in such manner as to:

a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Certificates, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the outstanding Certificates and Parity Certificates; and

c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Certificates, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer proposes to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall file notice of the proposed amendment with the Original Purchaser and publish notice one time in a newspaper having general circulation in the State of Iowa, or a financial newspaper or journal published in Chicago, Illinois. The notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Governing Body.

If within one year from the date of the publication of the notice an instrument is filed with the Secretary of the Governing Body executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates referring to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in the notice and specifically consenting to and approving the adoption thereof, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt the amendatory Resolution and the Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Certificates and Parity Certificates.

Any consent given by the holder of a Certificate pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Certificate during such period. Consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of revocation with the Secretary of the Governing Body.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within the jurisdiction that the person signing the instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to the execution sworn to before the officer.

The amount and numbers of the Certificates held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by the person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date mentioned that person had on deposit with the bank or trust company the Certificates described in the certificate.

Section 24. Severability. The sections, clauses, sentences and parts of this Resolution are severable. The College intends to comply in all respects with the Constitution and statutes of the

State of Iowa, and if any one or more sections, clauses, sentences or parts of this Resolution shall for any reason be questioned in any court or shall be judged unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not impair or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Resolution, and shall be confined in its operation to the specific provision or provisions held unconstitutional or invalid and the inapplicability or invalidity of any section, clause, sentence or part of this Resolution in any one or more instances shall not be taken to affect or prejudice its applicability or validity in any other instance.

Section 25. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Certificates or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Certificates (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

Section 26. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of May, 2023.

---

President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

---

Secretary of the Board of Directors



NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES BID FORM

Board of Directors of Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa

Re: \$3,480,000 New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1, dated June 5, 2023, of Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City, Iowa.

For all or none of the above Certificates, in accordance with the terms of sale, we will pay you \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest, if any, to date of delivery for Certificates bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

June 1st Maturities

- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ % for Certificates due in year \_\_\_\_\_

Not more than fifteen (15) days after the sale of the Certificates we will notify the Registrar of the names and tax identification numbers of registered owners to be shown at the initial delivery of the Certificates, showing principal amounts for each annual maturity. Otherwise the Certificates will be registered in the name of the bidder or in the name of the first participant listed in the bid.

According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the true interest cost of the above bid is \$\_\_\_\_\_ and the true interest rate is \_\_\_\_\_%.

Respectfully submitted,

\_\_\_\_\_ [Purchaser's Name]

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ (Representing associated firms listed on reverse side of this bid, if applicable)

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the Board of Directors of Western Iowa Tech Community College, in the Counties of Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury, State of Iowa, this 8th day of May, 2023.

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board President of the Board

02190514-2\13026-260

SALE AGREEMENT

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED BY AND BETWEEN WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE, Sioux City, Iowa, Vendor, and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, Vendee, that the Vendor will and does hereby sell the following described certificates, to-wit:

INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING CERTIFICATES (2023-1 Multiple Project), Series 2023-1, in the principal amount of \$3,480,000, to be dated June 5, 2023, in the denomination of \$5,000 each, and to mature as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
\$,000	_____ %	2024
\$,000	_____ %	2025
\$,000	_____ %	2026
\$,000	_____ %	2027
\$,000	_____ %	2028
\$,000	_____ %	2029
\$,000	_____ %	2030
\$,000	_____ %	2031
\$,000	_____ %	2032
\$,000	_____ %	2033

Certificates may be called for redemption on or after June 1, 2029 at par plus accrued interest.

The undersigned Vendee hereby agrees to purchase said certificates and does hereby purchase said certificates at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest, if any, at the rate or rates as hereinabove set out from June 5, 2023; said payment is to be made upon delivery of the certificates to the Vendee together with an opinion approving and certifying the legality of said certificates by the firm of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Attorneys, Des Moines, Iowa.

WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY  
COLLEGE, SIOUX CITY, IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

---

Vendee

02190507-2\13026-260

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by Western Iowa Tech Community College (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of \$3,480,000 Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1 (the "Certificates") dated June 5, 2023. The Certificates are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer approved on May 8, 2023, 2023 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

**Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate; Interpretation.** This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Certificates and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the Rule, and, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, the laws of the State. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to require more than required by the Rule.

**Section 2. Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean financial information or operating data of the type included in the final Official Statement, provided at least annually by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Certificates (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks in Iowa are authorized or required by law to close.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Certificates, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"National Repository" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website, a/k/a "EMMA" (emma.msrb.org).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Issuer's Official Statement for the Certificates, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Certificates required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Certificates.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (S.E.C.) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any guidance and procedures thereunder published by the S.E.C., as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

### Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information.

a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the 15th day of April each year], commencing with information for the 2022/2023 fiscal year, provide to the National Repository an Annual Financial Information filing consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Financial Information filing must be submitted in such format as is required by the MSRB (currently in "searchable PDF" format). The Annual Financial Information filing may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package. The Annual Financial Information filing may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information filing and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Financial Information if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

b) If the Issuer is unable to provide to the National Repository the Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, if any, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

- i. each year file Annual Financial Information with the National Repository;
- and

ii. (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer), file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information has been filed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was filed.

Section 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. The Issuer's Annual Financial Information filing shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

a) The last available audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements for the preceding years are not available by the time Annual Financial Information is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Financial Information filing shall contain unaudited financial statements of the type included in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.

b) A table, schedule or other information prepared as of the end of the preceding fiscal year, of the type contained in the final Official Statement under the caption "The College: Enrollment History"; "Debt Information"; "Property Assessment and Tax Information: Property Tax Assessment, and Property Tax Collection"; and "Financial Information."

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been filed with the National Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates in a timely manner not later than 10 Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event:

- i. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- ii. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- iii. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

iv. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Certificates reflecting financial difficulties;

v. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

vi. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series Certificates, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Certificates;

vii. Modifications to rights of Holders of the Certificates, if material;

viii. Certificate calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers;

ix. Defeasances of the Certificates;

x. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

xi. Rating changes on the Certificates;

xii. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;

xiii. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

xiv. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

xv. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

xvi. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

b) Whenever the Issuer obtains the knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall determine if the occurrence is subject to notice only if material, and if so shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

c) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event is not subject to materiality, or determines such occurrence is subject to materiality and would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly, but not later than 10 Business Days after the occurrence of the event, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the filing with the National Repository.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate with respect to each Series of Certificates shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Certificates of that Series or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Certificates in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Certificates.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information filing, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial

information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information filing for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Certificates.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 13. Rescission Rights. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind this Disclosure Certificate without the consent of the Holders in the event the Rule is repealed by the

S.E.C. or is ruled invalid by a federal court and the time to appeal from such decision has expired. In the event of a partial repeal or invalidation of the Rule, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind those provisions of this Disclosure Certificate that were required by those parts of the Rule that are so repealed or invalidated.

Date: 8th day of May, 2023.

WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY  
COLLEGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Name of Issuer: Western Iowa Tech Community College, Iowa.  
Name of Certificate Issue: \$3,480,000 Taxable Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1  
Dated Date of Issue: June 5, 2023

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided Annual Financial Information with respect to the above-named Certificates as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the Issuer in connection with the Certificates. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Financial Information will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

DELIVERY CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certify that we are the officers respectively of the Western Iowa Tech Community College (Merged Area XII), located in the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), that in pursuance of Chapter 260E, Code of Iowa, as amended, there have been heretofore lawfully authorized and this day by us lawfully issued, sold, delivered and paid for at the purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest, if any, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1 (the "Certificates") of the Issuer in the amount of \$3,480,000 bearing the date of June 5, 2023, the Certificates being executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary, pursuant to the terms of certain Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements as defined in the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Certificates.

The Certificates have been delivered to DTC on behalf of:

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

We further certify that the Issuer has not adopted an official seal.

We further certify that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization or existence of the Issuer, or the titles of the undersigned officers to their respective positions, or the validity of the Certificates and Training Agreement, or the power and duty of the Issuer to provide and apply adequate taxes for the full and prompt payment of the principal and interest of the Certificates.

We do further certify that the boundaries of the Issuer have not been changed since December 8, 1966, except as revised on June 10, 1971, except for local school district boundary revisions, that no proceedings involving any proposed changes in the boundaries of the Issuer have been instituted under Chapter 260C of the Code of Iowa, and none are now pending, and that none of the proceedings relating to the organization, reorganization, enlargement or changes in the boundaries of the Issuer has ever been declared invalid by any court.

We further certify that due provision has been made for the collection with the next levies of taxes of a sufficient tax to meet all payments coming due, whether of principal or of interest on the Certificates, prior to the collection of the next succeeding levies of taxes; that all payments coming due before the collection of the tax provided for as aforesaid will be paid promptly when due from cash on hand; and that none of the proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates has been amended, repealed or rescinded.

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, we further certify that the Official Statement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 as of its date and the date hereof, did not and does not contain any untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

We further certify that the present financial condition of the Issuer is as follows:

Assessed and taxable value of all taxable property within the Merged Area, exclusive of moneys and credits, as shown on the last complete state and county tax lists (same being for year 2021)	\$16,720,000,959
Total G.O. indebtedness, not including Industrial New Jobs Training indebtedness	\$0.00
Total Industrial New Jobs Training indebtedness	\$18,615,000
All other G.O. indebtedness of any kind	\$0.00

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our respective signatures at Sioux City, Iowa, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of the Board of Directors

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary of the Board of Directors

STATE OF IOWA )  
 ) SS  
 COUNTY OF WOODBURY )

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public in and for Woodbury County,  
 Iowa

(SEAL)

PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

We, Russell Wray and Brenda Wright, respectively, President and Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Western Iowa Tech Community College (Merged Area XII) (the "Issuer"), located in the State of Iowa, in the Counties of Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury, do hereby certify that the Issuer was organized under the provisions of Chapter 260C of the Code of Iowa, and has been continuously organized and existing since December 8, 1966, and that the Issuer and the Board of Directors thereof have, during the period aforesaid, operated as a merged area school corporation under the laws of the State of Iowa; that the Issuer is located wholly within Buena Vista, Carroll, Cherokee, Crawford, Harrison, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, Sac, Shelby, Sioux and Woodbury Counties, Iowa, and that the Issuer and its Board of Directors have exercised the rights, powers and authorities given merged areas and the Board of Directors thereof in and by the statutes of said State.

We do further certify that neither the legality of the organization of the Issuer, nor the titles of any one of its officers to their respective offices has been in any manner questioned; that no litigation has been threatened or instituted, questioning or tending to question the organization of the Issuer, or the inclusion of any territory therein, or the title of any of its officers to their respective offices, and that in particular no litigation of any kind whatsoever was pending on the date hereof involving the organization, reorganization, enlargement or changes in the boundaries of this Merged Area, or involving the legality or sufficiency of the authorization of the \$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates, Series 2023-1, dated June 5, 2023.

Dated at Sioux City, Iowa, this 5th day of June, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Directors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

02190540-2\13026-260

TRANSCRIPT CERTIFICATE

I, Brenda Wright, Secretary of the Board of Directors, being first duly sworn, do hereby depose and certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Western Iowa Tech Community College (Merged Area XII), located in the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"); that as such Secretary I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the Issuer and of its Board of Directors and officers; that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid corporate records; that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all of the corporate records in relation to the authorization and issuance of \$3,480,000 Industrial New Jobs Training Certificates dated June 5, 2023, bearing interest at various rates and that said transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete a statement of all the measures adopted, and proceedings, acts, agreements, and things had, done and performed up to the present time, in relation to the authorization and issuance of said Certificates.

According to the records in my office, the members of said Board were all duly and regularly elected to such office, and were during the year 2023, and now are the legally elected, constituted and acting Board of Directors of the Issuer.


I further certify that all meetings of the Board of Directors of the Issuer at which action was taken in connection with said Certificates or Training Agreement were open to the public at all times in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Board of Directors and was duly given at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting, published in a legal newspaper having general circulation in the Merged Area XII at least fifteen (15) clear days before the date of the meeting on the issuance of the Certificates and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place designated for the purpose and easily accessible to the public at the principal office of the Board of Directors all pursuant to the provisions and in accordance with the conditions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa.

WITNESS my hand at Sioux City, Iowa, this 5th day of June, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Western  
Iowa Tech Community College (Merged Area XII),  
State of Iowa



May 4, 2023

To: Dr. Terry A. Murrell, President   
From: Jackie Plendl, Dean of Human Resources  
Re: Mobile App Development Faculty Contract

Craig A. Barnes is currently a Mobile App Development Instructor. As previously reported to the Board, the Mobile App Development Program will be discontinued at the end of the 2022-2023 academic year. Craig could become qualified and will be offered the open Computer Networking Instructor position if he obtains the necessary certifications as outlined in the training plan attached to the Notice and Recommendation to Terminate Contract dated April 24, 2023. If Craig does not obtain the certifications necessary to become qualified to teach in the Computer Networking program his contract will be terminated at the end of the current school year.

It is the administrative recommendation that the contract of Craig A. Barnes be terminated effective at the end of the current school year for the reasons that were set forth in the President's Notice and Recommendation to Terminate the Contract dated April 24, 2023.



## April 2023 Board Meeting Minutes

Community Colleges for Iowa

Apr 27, 2023 at 10:00 AM CDT

@ Community Colleges for Iowa, 855 E. Court Ave., Des Moines

### Attendance

#### Present:

Members: Rick Franck, Rich Gaumer, Joanna Hofer, Connie Hornbeck (remote), Bob Jennings, Alan Jensen, JoDee Knox (remote), Cheryl Langston, Moudy Nabulsi (remote), Cathy Rottinghaus (remote), Bob Shafer, Jerry Smith

Guests: Emily Shields, Donna Knox, Kat Callahan, Laurie Wolf, Roy Salcedo

#### Absent:

Members: Larry Hoekstra, Bennett O'Connor, Deborah Tappendorf

#### I. Call to Order

- Roll call
- Adoption of formal agenda
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Opening question: What is something we would never guess about you?

#### **Motion to Approve the Formal Agenda:**

Motion carried.

#### II. Consent Agenda

- Minutes
- IACCT Financials
- Reports

 [March 2023 Board Meeting Minutes.pdf](#)

 [Feb 2023 Financials for Board.pdf](#)

 [2023-04-27 Executive Directors Report.docx](#)

 [2023-04-27 Presidents Report.docx](#)

#### **Motion to Approve Consent Agenda:**

Motion carried.

#### III. Executive Director Discussion Items

- Personnel and HR Updates - Shields updated the group on the hiring of Kat Callahan and had Kat tell the group about herself. Shields stated that the Connectify conversion is moving forward. Shield thanked Salcedo for the work done to plan the recent Credit/Non-Credit Alignment day long event with Education Strategy Group earlier this week. Shields concluded by noting that she had met with the new Iowa Department of Education Chad Aldis. Shields spoke about federal lobbying related to the FAFSA simplification.

IV. Break

V. Leadership Development Discussion (Presenters: Roy Salcedo)

Continued discussion on Shared Equity Leadership. Salcedo led the discussion with the group that discussed the values associated with Shared Equity Leadership. Each member shared their individual values and the group mapped the collective values.

 [SEL-Values.pdf](#)

VI. Advocacy Discussion (Presenters: Jeff Smith)

Smith led the discussion on the end of the legislative session noting: final push to resolve budget bill differences between the House and Senate; Education budget is resolved until yesterday when the House revisited the language to ban state funding for DEI Regent initiatives; three CC policy amendments for GAP funding, CCTC positions removed from operational sharing, Government Re-Org bill language asking that the Higher Education Division Community College Division Director have Community College qualifications. Nabulsi asked about the government rules review and Shields shared that we have received the first round and are reviewing but expect changes to be administrative and not substantive. Smith spoke about the State Office of Apprenticeship language correction, the Guns on Campus bill, the pregnancy campus housing bill, property tax reduction bill, amendment for instructional equipment levy to remove the word instructional and allow for more flexibility.

VII. Governance Discussion

- [Draft FY24 Meetings and Events Calendar](#) - Shields reviewed the calendar.
- [Board transition](#) - Shields reviewed the list of committees.
- [Award Memo](#) - Shafer reviewed the memo included in the meeting materials.

 [FY24 Meetings and Events Calendar DRAFT.docx](#)

 [FY24 Leadership Roles draft.doc](#)

 [2023 Memo to IACCT Board Award Winners.pdf](#)

**Motion to Approve both the FY2024 Meeting Calendar and Committee Lists:**

With the change that Bob Jennings will serve on the Awards committee instead of Bob Shafer and will serve as chair per the policies.

Motion carried.

**Motion to honor Laurie Wolf with the Honorary Trustee Award:**

Motion carried.

VIII. Strategic Priority Discussion

- [Review and Discuss Draft Dashboard](#) - Shields reviewed how she developed the dashboard to track progress on the strategic priorities. She reviewed the work done so far and the completion of the Sponsorship Strategy goal. JoDee Knox recommended added a "new" category.
- Board members asked for bullet points on the recently approved budget to include information on the changes in the personnel budget. Shields will provide.

 [Strategic Plan Dashboard 4.27.23.pdf](#)

IX. Adjourn

## WITCC in the News

MAY 23 20

Distance Ed Adult Literacy:

<https://content.govdelivery.com/accounts/IACIO/bulletins/33953c8>

Coach Coco WIT Bball:

[https://siouxcityjournal.com/sports/local/ex-west-coach-coco-cofield-to-lead-western-iowa-techs-inaugural-mens-basketball-team/article\\_eca54ee7-0283-5b95-bec0-99bac2c15dc0.html](https://siouxcityjournal.com/sports/local/ex-west-coach-coco-cofield-to-lead-western-iowa-techs-inaugural-mens-basketball-team/article_eca54ee7-0283-5b95-bec0-99bac2c15dc0.html)

Open Mic Night:

<https://www.kwit.org/podcast/spm-news-english/2023-04-12/breaking-barriers-open-mic-night-showcases-diverse-ideas-prose-and-song>

Steve Warnstadt Ted Talk:

[https://siouxcityjournal.com/opinion/columnists/steve-warnstadt-my-ted-talk-leaders-put-others-first/article\\_bf5ef15d-c740-5672-86a0-d142b5fc56fb.html](https://siouxcityjournal.com/opinion/columnists/steve-warnstadt-my-ted-talk-leaders-put-others-first/article_bf5ef15d-c740-5672-86a0-d142b5fc56fb.html)

Police Science Clean Up for Earth Week:

<https://kscj.com/2023/04/17/wit-police-science-students-help-clean-up-the-town/>

Autism Walk

<https://siouxlandnews.com/sunrise/talk-of-the-town/tott-14th-annual-autism-acceptance-walk>

<https://www.ktiv.com/2023/04/22/autism-awareness-month-capped-off-by-siouxlanders-with-walk-fundraiser/>

J1:

<https://www.desmoinesregister.com/story/news/crime-and-courts/2023/03/29/iowa-victim-confidentiality-shields-crisis-advocates-judge-rules/70047085007/>

<https://iowacapitaldispatch.com/2023/04/04/iowa-college-denied-access-to-counseling-records-in-human-trafficking-case/>

Brief References–

Athletics,

Signing: <https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/#inbox/FMfcgzGsmDkVwhmcJFCxcDKrZwdHkcjG>

Culinary Instructor

reference: [https://siouxcityjournal.com/entertainment/dining/wondering-what-oils-to-cook-with-a-sioux-city-food-expert-has-you-covered/article\\_07f679e1-8853-528a-865f-672bb2300f53.html](https://siouxcityjournal.com/entertainment/dining/wondering-what-oils-to-cook-with-a-sioux-city-food-expert-has-you-covered/article_07f679e1-8853-528a-865f-672bb2300f53.html)

Mental Health, wear Green Day: <https://www.kwit.org/podcast/spm-news-english/2023-05-01/news-5-1-23-vigil-for-flora-lee-legislative-update-and-more>

### Behind the scenes at RJ Thomas Mfg.

BY ERIN RYDGREN

RJ Thomas Manufacturing Company hosted a group of visitors at a behind-the-scenes tour last week.

Led by Adam Thomas, grandson of company founder R.J. Thomas, the tour featured an hour-long walk-through of the manufacturing operation. Employees who were on hand to answer questions and give information were Steve Thomas, Andy Thomas and Dave Freese.

The facility is well-organized and filled with busy employees. RJ Thomas uses not only manpower, but several robotic machines in order to create its products. For more than 60 years the company has created Pilot Rock equipment for parks, streets and campgrounds. Their dedication to high quality products have earned them one of the best reputations in the business.

The company constructed its first building in 1949 with the intention of manufacturing R.J. Thomas' Pulver Rooter invention, which was designed to simultaneously cultivate and plant corn and cotton fields. As RJ Thomas Manufacturing grew, the company became known for its custom design work, which led it to creating park equipment.

In the early 1960s, Cherokee County Conservation Board member

John Gächrist approached and collaborated with R.J. Thomas to design a charcoal grill for the new Martin's Access park. As the park was being developed, the conservation board realized certain amenities would be needed for picnickers and campers.

The design that the two men created was so popular that it sparked a new line for Thomas' company.

Thomas chose the name Pilot Rock for the park equipment in recognition of the landmark near his factory. The demand for Pilot Rock park equipment grew so much that by the late 1970s, the company discontinued production of agriculture equipment and solely focused on charcoal grills, campfire rings, park benches, picnic tables and trash receptacles.

Over the course of the April 13 tour, Adam Thomas explained that several of the large machines on site, the process of how they are used to create a product and the technological advances that have been incorporated over the years. Although they maintain and often use older equipment, the company also implements current computer technology and robotics to deliver premier quality products.

As the company has expanded, efficiency and capacity also increased. Many of the high-end products are manually welded by their best staff



One of the many robotic machines that RJ Thomas Manufacturing uses at its Cherokee facility.

members rather than machinery. This is only one example of how RJ Thomas has built a strong reputation. Employing more than 70 people, many workers have remained with the company for several years.

Additionally, RJ Thomas Manufacturing is a strong supporter of its local community. The tour, offered in collaboration with the Cherokee Chamber of Commerce, was only one of the many groups that visit the facility each year. Students from surrounding schools are able to visit the factory and learn about what the company does.

They often contribute to many other programs, causes, and are a charter participant and donor in the Cherokee County Promise Program through WITCC.

RJ Thomas' current brand product line includes park and athletic benches, picnic tables, trash and recycling receptacles, bear-proof receptacles and food lockers, lantern holders, bike racks, custom signs, charcoal grills, campfire rings and more. It also offers custom metal fabrication work. Their products can be found far and wide, from national parks to backyards.

Cherokee Chronicle Times, page number  
date April 19, 2023

3

Cherokee Chronicle Times, page number 2

Date April 26, 23

### Obituaries



**Jerry Dale Burhoop**

Jerry Dale Burhoop, 66, of Scott City, KS, formerly of Bancroft, NE, Rosalie, NE, Walthill, NE, and Cherokee, IA, died on March 25, 2023, at the Hays Medical Center in Hays, KS. A memorial service will be held on Saturday, April 29, 2023, at 2:00 p.m. at the First United Methodist Church in Walthill, NE,

with Pastor Toni Meyer officiating. Inurnment will be in Evergreen Cemetery in Walthill, NE. Lunch and sharing of memories will follow the inurnment at the Walthill Fire Hall. In lieu of flowers, memorials are suggested to the family for future designation. Arrangements are under the direction of Munderloh-Smith Funeral Home in Pender, NE.

Jerry was born on July 21, 1956, to Walter Dale and Marilyn (Crowell) Burhoop at the Pender Community Hospital in Pender, NE. He was baptized and confirmed at St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Bancroft, NE. He attended kindergarten through 8th grade at District 72, a one-room country school, and graduated high school from Bancroft Public School in 1974. He went on to attend Western Iowa Tech in Sioux City, IA, graduating with an associate's degree in

Feedlot Management. Jerry worked for Iowa Electric in Walthill, NE, and Cherokee, IA, for several years, before moving to Scott City, KS, in 2006.

Spending time with friends and family brought him much joy. As well as fishing, camping, and reading about history. He was an avid collector of guns and kerosene lamps. He was in his element when entertaining the "Garage Crew" buddies. He enjoyed cooking, he liked talking about recipes, sharing recipes, and trying new recipes. Many phone conversations with Mom turned to talking about and sharing new recipes that he had come across or had heard about.

Jerry was a loyal friend, a bit cantankerous at times, and had enough of an "ornery" streak to keep things interesting. Jerry never met a stranger, and many friends became

"family" to him.

Jerry is survived by his mother, Marilyn Burhoop of Pender, NE; daughter, Eurisha (Steve) Brauhn and grandchildren, Nevaeh and Beau Brauhn of Sioux Rapids, IA; sister, Sandy (Jake) Tremayne of Walthill, NE; brothers, Steve Burhoop of Collier, KS, and Troy (Cindy) Burhoop of Salina, KS; nieces, nephews, a great niece and great-nephews; aunt, Yvonne Sporhase of Omaha, NE; uncle, David (Judy) Burhoop of Bancroft, NE; many cousins. He is also survived by his Scott City "family", Goody, Rick, Daniel, Mikahael, Tayghen, Taylor and many other friends.

Jerry is preceded in death by his father, Dale Burhoop; his grandparents; his aunt and uncles, Carolyn and Bill Bennett, Jackie and Vern Larsen, Imogene and Sonny Samuelson; cousin, Doug Samuelson.